

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-942E323 Jey. Secs
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P.B. Jeffing 3/3/77
Signature/Date

1/4* Marines
Command Staff
[July 15 pt 2]
[REDACTED]

Jan 1965

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DCO DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

65-00181

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3D Marine Division, FMF

Y4

5 JULY 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Command Diary (NC 5750-02) Transmittal of
Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
 (b) MC0 3480.1
Encl: (1) Command Diary, June 1965

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marine
1
cc: L 3 COMUS
65-00181

1. In accordance with reference (a) the subject diary is enclosed.


R. J. PENRICH

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1A

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

REPORTING UNIT DESIGNATION

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division, FMF

PERIOD COVERED

(010001H JUNE - 302400H JUNE 1965)

DATE OF SUBMISSION

5 JULY 1965

COMMANDING OFFICER

Lt. Col. R. J. PERRICH

COMBAT POS LOCATION

Grid Coordinates 525092

MAP: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

I-1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Company A (Rein)	Capt. R. E. THEER
Company B (Rein)	Capt. R. B. ALEXANDER
Company C (Rein)	Capt. L. A. CROUCH
Company D (Rein)	Capt. R. M. SWEENEY (Lt. J. C. PETERSON 1-4 June)
H&S Company(-)(Rein)	Lt. M. L. CHANG
1st Plt, Co B, 3d Recon (Attached)	Lt. J. R. GARDNER
1st Plt, Co C, 3d TK Bn (Direct Support)	Lt. M. R. MASSIE
1st Plt, Co D, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)	Lt. A. G. ANDERSON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~ORIGINALLY CLASSIFIED~~

II

NAARRATIVE SUMMARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. MISSIONS ASIGNED
2. OPERATIONAL PARTICIPATION AND RESULTS
3. WEAPONS AND TACTICS
4. MORALE AND DISCIPLINE
5. CAPSULE SUMMARY
6. TRAINING CONDUCTED
7. CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARY

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET**L. MISSION ASSIGNED.**

On 8 June the battalion received a verbal warning order of a pending shift of the battalion to the North and Northwest portion of the Regimental TAOR. Regimental Frag Order #7 changed the Battalion's TAOR and the operational concept. FEBA positions would be constructed with an OPLR established. Aggressive patrolling would continue but command emphasis would be exercised on preparation of defensive works. The Battalion issued Operation Order 203-65 which amplified the Battalion's mission at the new location. In addition to establishing outposts and a FEBA, a Route 1 checkpoint will be manned (GC 498066), surveillance of seaward approaches will be conducted, and liaison will be provided to Ly Tin District Headquarters. Because of the terrain and length of the Battalion's FEBA, the idea of fixed outposts was changed to one of mobile fluid outposts. On 23 June the Battalion's TAOR was extended. The Battalion received a verbal order to patrol to the outer limits of the TAOR daily in company (or equivalent) size.

2. OPERATIONAL PARTICIPATION AND RESULTS.

- (1) On 6 June a Battalion (-)(Rein) search and clear of Tri Binh (1) village (GC 555985) was conducted. No rounds were expended. Of the 783 Vietnamese processed, 14 were turned over to Regiment as VCS.
- (2) On 10 June the Battalion displaced from TAOR #1 to new battalion location N and NW of the airfield. Displacement completed on 12 June upon the arrival of Company A. Because of command emphasis on establishment and improvement of defensive works, patrolling activities slowed down.
- (3) A Battalion (-)(Rein) sweep on the island (GC 489094) on 14 June resulted in 16 VCS turned over to Regiment. No shots were fired. Many bunkers and fox holes were observed.
- (4) On 24 June Company C (-)(Rein) conducted a combat patrol in a portion of the extended TAOR. Because of sniper fire along the planned route, it had to be shortened to finish before dark. Artillery and Mortar missions were fired in support of the patrol. Received one incoming 60mm mortar round. There were no confirmed enemy casualties. Two Marine WIA's.
- (5) On 25 June Company A (-)(Rein) conducted two day patrol on Ky Xuan Island (GC 489094). No enemy contact was made and no shots were fired.
- (6) On 26 June a Battalion (-)(Rein) search and clear operation was conducted on Hill 22 (GC 425091) of one day duration. Air and Artillery fired in support. No friendly or confirmed enemy KIA/WIA. Popular Forces also conducted sweep of village (GC 429093) with Battalion in blocking positions. Sniper fire was received during the day.
- (7) On 28 June Company C (-)(Rein) conducted a one day operation. Air and artillery fired in support. One Marine was WIA and two VC killed with unconfirmed wounded. Twenty-two VCS turned over to Regiment. Engineers destroyed caves and tunnels at GC 450050.

UNCLASSIFIED**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

(8) On 30 June 2d Platoon, Company-B reinforced with Popular Forces Platoon and AmTracs started 36-hour operation on Ky Xuan Island (GC 489100). AmTracs made recon patrol of waters adjacent to the island. Two female VCS, ~~captured~~ Operation continued into the ~~first~~ day of July.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

290800H May 65 to 100800H June 1965: (Area West of Route One)

The weather was partly cloudy with occasional scattered showers which sometimes lasted throughout the night. A morning overcast at about 2,000 feet during the early morning hours causing ^{to} poor visibility at the higher elevations. Aerial observation was affected somewhat during this period. Road trafficability was considered good; off-road trafficability for all wheeled vehicles was poor from Route One to the foothills and untrafficable further inland. The heat slowed all movement of troops throughout the area, especially on the steeper slopes in the western reaches of the TAOR. Thick undergrowth impaired visibility and movement by foot troops in most higher areas, requiring many helo troop movements. The configuration of the terrain and undergrowth tended to channelize even troop movements in the mountains.

100800H June 1965 to 300800H June 1965: (Peninsula Area)

Weather was clear with occasional showers during this period. The heat had some effect on movement of troops but to a lesser extent than the ~~the completely~~ dry period. Occasional thunderstorms had some effect on wheeled vehicle trafficability in the peninsula area during and several hours after thunder storms. ~~Vegetation~~ had no effect on troop movements or observation in the peninsula area.

UNCLASSIFIED**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~

4. MORALE AND DISCIPLINE

a. Morale

- (1) Morale has been high during the period. The following events have contributed to the state of morale:
 - (a) Increased enemy contact, particularly during the past week.
 - (b) Shower call and swim call.
 - (c) Serving hot meals to all hands twice daily.
 - (d) Authorization of hostile fire pay.
 - (e) Opening of the PX at the Regt CP.
 - (f) Delivery of two Purple Heart Awards.
- (2) The following have adversely affected morale during the period:
 - (a) Irregular delivery of mail; sometimes two and three day periods without mail.
 - (b) Insufficient quantity of beer and soft drinks.
- (3) There is a need for enlisted Marines to be issued checks so that they may draw the money that has accumulated during this unit's deployment.

b. DISCIPLINE

- (1) Courts-Martials completed:
 - (a) Special Court-Martial: Four. Articles 92, 108, 113, 134.
- (2) Court-Martials pending:
 - (a) Summary Court-Martial: One. Article 92.
 - (b) Special Court-Martial: Four. Article 113.
- (3) Investigation pending: One. Violation of Article 92.
- (4) Battalion Commanders Non-judicial Punishment: Six. Articles 92 and 134.
- (5) Company Commanders Non-judicial Punishment: Nine. Articles 113, 92, 134.


UNCLASSIFIED~~SECRET~~

5. CAPSULE SUMMARY.

A. Change of Command 1 June

B. Search and Clear-Battalion (-)(Rein) size 6 June

C. Battalion Displaced 10 June

D. Established outpost Hill 69- Road Checkpoint 10 June

E. Shower Grenade Tragedy 13 June

F. Ky Xuan Island Sweep 14 June

G. Showers Reopened 16 June

H. Mess Hall Reopened 17 June

I. Outpost Hill 69 Withdrawn 19 June

J. Deep Well Begun 20 June

K. Hill 69 Re-outposted 22 June

L. TAOR Extended 23 June

M. Company C (-)(Rein) Combat Patrol 24 June

N. Company A (-)(Rein) Two Day Patrol Ky Xuan Island 25-26 June

O. Battalion (-)(Rein) Search and Clear Hill 22 26 June

P. Company C (-)(Rein) Sweep and Clear 28 June

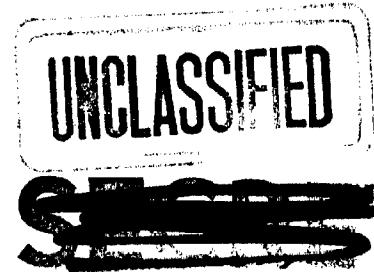
Q. 2d Platoon (Rein), Co B, 36 Hour Sweep Ky Xuan Is. 30 June

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

~~SECRET~~6. TRAINING CONDUCTED

- A. Orientation/Indoctrination lectures conducted for all newly joined marines. All the S-sections join in the briefings which cover: past and present operations, map orientation, safety rules, orders and regulations, mission, units involved, dispositions, etc.
- B. There has been no formal GMSP Training. On the job training has been the rule. Practical application has most often been the teaching vehicle, with command emphasis placed on critiques/reviews.
- C. Formal training is not practical at this time. Because of the many commitments for security, working parties, and operations; and the lack of class room type facilities, only squad size formal training could possibly be conducted.
- D. Tank and Ontos training has been conducted along with live firing exercises.
- E. Machine Gun and automatic weapons firing has been conducted by several companies.



SECRET7. CRONOLOGICAL SUMMARY.JUNENARRATIVE

1 Change of command. LtCol PERRICH replaced LtCol FREDERICKS. Aggressive patrolling continued. One overnight company size operation conducted. No enemy contact. Fast Reaction force drill.

2 Aggressive patrolling continued. Company operation completed. No enemy contact.

3 Aggressive patrolling continued. Tank road patrol. Company C helo lifted to Hill 410 (GC 479999). Engineers working on future road to Hill 213 (GC 532004) with Ontos for security. Ontos also accompanied Regimental patrol to Quang Nhai and return.⁶⁰ No enemy contact.

4 Continued local and combat patrolling. Ontos conducted road recon. No enemy contact.

5 Company C (Rein) size operation. Company lifted from Hill 410 (GC 479999) to Tri Binh (2) (GC 525982). Remained in defensive perimeter for night. 81mm Mortar Plat displaced 3 sections from Hill vicinity 509999 to Bn CP. One platoon (+), Howtars placed in direct support. Platoon position relocated at Bn CP. Engineers continued construction of road to base of Hill 213 (532003). Ontos as security. Patrolling continued. No enemy contact.

6 Company C, ^{of} platoon ^{of} Company D, and Recon platoon moved into blocking positions at Tri Binh (1). Search and clear of Tri Binh (1) village (GC 555985) commenced at first light. Platoon Company B, PATS, Police Chief, CIT, Civil Affairs Officer conducted search and clear. 783 civilians, 14 sent to collection point as VCS. Two company's concentrated effort on improvement of defense positions. Two night ambushes (GC 511979 and 533997). Company C conducted overnight operation in valley in the vicinity of Tri Binh (2) (GC 520982).

7 Company C in search operation vicinity (GC 520982). Helo lifted to Bn CP upon completion. Aggressive morning patrolling. Provided blocking force for Co E, 2/4 sweep. Company B lift to Hill 410 (GC 479999) cancelled, Company B CP located at 522021. Company B established three night ambushes (GC 549013, 517021, 519020). Company D set ambush at GC 534995. No enemy contact.

8 Bn received word of relocation of Bn. Started preparing for displacement. One Company D ambush (GC 543987) and three Company B ambushes (Same vicinity as night before) established. No enemy contact. Two men, woman and child turned in to Regimental collection point by Company B for being too close to our lines.

UNCLASSIFIED**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~

JUNE

NARRATIVE

9 Prepared for displacement. Med Cap in Tri Binh (1) (GC 555987). Advance Comm echelon displaced to future CP site at GC 526092. Platoon, Company B provided security. No patrolling. Several ambushes established (Same as night before). No enemy contact.

10 Bn CP displacement from GC 538022 to 525092. Company A displaced from hill masses (GC 493999, 507997, 511992) to old CP location (GC 538022). Company B (-) displaced to FEBA location vicinity of Bn CP at GC 525092. Company C displaced. One platoon outposted at GC 468068 (Hill 69)(Sqd size) and GC 499067 (Bridge)(Plat (-)). Company C (-) on FEBA from GC 530085 to 530071. Company D displaced to FEBA (GC 523074 to 511056). Emphasis on immediate defense.

11 Bn (-) adjusted along FEBA and continued immediate defense. Company A remained at the old CP location (GC 538022) to protect the tail. Med Cap conducted at An Tay (1) (GC 518090). Bn CP shifted and split into tactical CP and logistics area.

12 Defensive positions continued to be improved. Company A (-) helo lifted to new positions vicinity GC 526100 to 520115. One platoon, Company A trucked to new locations.

13 Swim/shower party, Company D had grenade accident at the BSA. 2 - dead, 1 - critical, 1 - serious, 1 - compound fracture, 17 - good to excellent. Total injured 22.

14 Two Company (A and B) sweep with PATS, air, and artillery support. Ky Xuan Island (487100) sweep from south to north. 650 civilians, mostly women and children, processed. 16 VCS sent, Regiment. Blocking position in conjunction with the island sweep was established vicinity GC 483076. Junk patrol failed to show for blocking force. (Later recon showed that Junk Fleet could not patrol north and west of island because of insufficient depth of water).

15 Continued to improve positions. One night squad size patrol out from Company A and one from Company D. Security provided for ARVN survey team from Ly Tin. ARVN pulled all crew served weapons off Hill 69 late in the afternoon.

16 Planned, joint sweep with 2/4 cancelled. Companies A, B, D had several daylight ~~recon~~ ^{recon} patrols ~~out~~ ^{out} reconning future ambush sites. Company D had one night security patrol. 81mm Mortar section displaced to Hill 69 (GC 469069) to provide support for (Rein) squad, Company C. Showers opened for Bn vicinity GC 532085.

17 Mess hall started serving "B" rations. No patrolling conducted. TD-18 cutting road between platoon positions at Company A position had near incident with locals. Knocked down trees along road. TD-18 secured from work. Recon platoon displaced from position (532085) to Bn CP.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-9

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~JUNENARRATIVE

18 Seven local patrols conducted with no contact. Meeting held with village chief, 1 Hamlet chief, and PF Plat Cmdr. Recon improved on new positions.

19 Conducted six local patrols. Apprehended one man on a bike who had an ID card with no picture. He had weapon. Recon team joined with Popular Force Platoon on night ambush. No contact. MCB representatives at Bn CP for recon in conjunction with the establishment of a deep well ~~sight~~. Regiment directed the Bn to recall our unit on Hill 69 because of lack of sufficient ARVN reinforcement after the ARVN's unannounced withdraw. Outpost pulled in.

20 Holiday routine for 50% of command. Church services on schedule. Construction started on deep well ~~sight~~. Conducted seven patrols. Negative contact. Recon team/PF Platoon established ambush. No contact. Co M relieved two squads of Co C of airstrip security. Because of reports from LyTin District Headquarters and their withdrawal to 2/4 CP, The Bn was placed in 100% alert status. A reinforcing force was assembled in case the bridge outpost should be attacked. Fire team outpost Co A received sniper fire. One Marine WIA.

21 Battalion placed on 50% alert at 0100. Reaction force was secured at first light. Conducted eight patrols with no contact. Scout team/PF ambush established with no contact. Recon squad/SDC ambush had no enemy contact.

22 Conducted seven squad size patrols. A Company D patrol at 0030 received 2 sniper rounds. One slight marine WIA. No contact made. Company D at 0810 received 4 sniper rounds and pursued 5 VCS but lost visual contact. Company C remanned Hill 69 (GC 467068) with platoon (Rein). Recon Team and Scout Team, both with interpreters, accompanied two separate ambushes established by SDC and PF. No contact. Ontos made route recon.

23 Conducted 7 squad size patrols with no contact. Recon Platoon conducted a beach surveillance of Ky Xuan Island. Accidental discharge resulted in Company A casualty. Received extension of TAOR. Company B Team/PF ambush met no enemy contact. Scout/SDC ambush met no enemy contact.

24 The Assistant Commandant of the Thailand Marinex Corps visited the Battalion CP at 0900H. Conducted 9 squad size patrols with no contact. Company C (-)(Rein) conducted a combat patrol into the extended TAOR. Much enemy sniping resulted in three friendly WIA. Fire missions conducted in support of combat patrol. Company B team/PF and Scout Team/SDC ambushes had negative contact.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~JUNENARRATIVE

25 Company A (-)(Rein) departed at 250700H for two day extended patrol of Ky Xuan Island with no contact on 25 June. Conducted 5 squad size patrols with no contact. Recon platoon conducted reconnaissance of island GC 525145 with rubber boats. Island uninhabited. One self-inflicted casualty in Company C.

26 Company B (Rein) and Company A (-) with support of Air and Arty sized Hill 22 (GC 425091) and supported Popular Force sweep of village 300 meters NE. There was sporadic VC sniper fire but hill and village not defended by VC. The village and trails had many bunkers, tunnels, and foxholes. No friendly WIA or enemy dead or wounded. Company A (-)(Rein) returned from island. Had no contact.

27 Continued to patrol with 6 squad patrols out with no contact. Continued to improve defensive positions. Company D patrol picked up two Vietnamese without ID.

28 Conducted one day sweep and clear of area surrounding GC 449053. Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Platoon (-), "B" Recon helo lifted into area. Because of sniper fire, 1st Platoon, Company B was also dispatched to area in support of Company C. There was 15 minute artillery prep fire in area prior to initial landing; also air strikes, and armed Hueys directed fire on selected targets. Results of operations were 2 VC killed, suspected VC wounded and 22 VCS turned into Regiment. Caves and tunnel complexes at GC 450050 were destroyed. There was one marine WIA. Four patrols were conducted. Company D patrols found six Vietnamese inside Purchased Land area and turned them into Regiment.

29 The Battalion was on a 50% Holiday Routine. Company A assumed the duties as Regimental Reserve at 290500H. Five patrols conducted with no contact.

30 2d Platoon(Rein), Company B with AmTrac Platoon (-), and supported by PF Platoon conducted sweep of Northern tip of Island (GC 489100) and then patrolled South. Three VCS apprehended on the island were turned over to Regiment. Three night ambushes established on the island had no enemy contact. 1F ambush at GC 516096, apprehended three VC trying to leave the island. Company A relieved of duties as Regimental Reserve at 1200H. Four patrols were conducted with negative results. The Bn XO, Major COULTER rotated and Major ROMANO assumed the billet. AmTracs conducted a recon of waters to the N and W of the island with the farthest point of penetration GC 415135. No enemy contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

III

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Enclosure

Pt I

1. ✓ Battalion Operational Plan 203-65, 15 Jun 1965
2. ✓ Battalion Frag Orders (June), #31 - 56
3. ✓ Weekly Operational Summaries (June)
4. ✓ Daily Operational Summaries/SITREPS (June)
5. ✓ After Action Reports
 1. A/A Rpt Co "C" Patrol 24 Jun 1965
 2. A/A Rpt Co "C" Patrol 28 Jun 1965
6. ✓ Intelligence Summaries (June), #26 - 54
7. ✓ Patrol/Operation/Liaison Debriefings - (18 items)
8. ✓ Journals
 1. S-1 Journal
 2. S-2 Journal
 3. S-3 Journal
 4. S-4 Journal

SECRET

65-00163

203
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines
1st Marine Brigade
~~copy 1 of 30 copies~~

65-00163

OPERATION

ORDER

203-65

SECRET

III-1

One 1

~~SECRET~~

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 150800H June 1965
 Serial

65-00163
Operation Order 203-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III, 6757 IV
 (b) 3d MarDiv Order 3106.1
 (c) RLT-4 ORDER 301-65
 (d) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order 7-65
 (e) BLT 1/4 OpOrder 202-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization. See Annex A.1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) defends along a line running generally on the peninsula centered at GC 525100 south east along Route #1 and northeast to beach. Establishes COPL forward of FEEA and conduct aggressive combat patrolling in assigned TAOR and adjacent areas.
- (2) ARVN and Popular Forces units conduct operations in conjunction with the 4th Marines within assigned TAOR and adjacent areas.
- (3) MAG-12 provides CAS and helicopter support as required and assist in the defense of Chu Lai airfield.
- (4) MCB-10 provides support in construction of Chu Lai airfield and assists in the final defense of the tactical airfield in conjunction with MAG-12.
- (5) 2d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines occupies and defends center portion of Regimental defensive sector.
- (6) 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines occupies and defends eastern portion of Regimental defensive sector.

2. MISSION. Occupy and defend North (Right) portion of Regimental sector. Establish and maintain a combat outpost line within assigned sector. Conduct surveillance of seaward approaches to repel counterlandings and prohibit entry of infiltrators. Defend bridge located at GC 498066 and establish a traffic control point to check the entry of civilians and vehicles into the Regimental area on Route #1. Provide liaison personnel to insure positive coordination with District Chief, Ly Tin District Headquarters.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion 4th Marines
 1st Marine Brigade

COPY 1 OF 30

65-00163

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept. 1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines defends on critical terrain along the FEBA within assigned sector with three rifle companies establishing positive defensive positions in depth, establishing OP's to maintain surveillance over beach areas to prevent infiltration or counterlandings. One rifle company constructs and mans combat outpost establishes traffic/population control point, provides a fast reaction counterattack force, augments close in airfield defenses as necessary and provides Battalion Reserve.
- b. Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- c. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) Occupy and defend assigned sector of FEBA.
 - (2) Establish OP's and maintain surveillance over northern and eastern beaches to prevent infiltration and counterlandings.
 - (3) Conduct patrols, counterguerrilla operations, and ambushes as directed.
- d. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Occupy and defend assigned sector of FEBA.
 - (2) Establish OP's and maintain surveillance over western approaches within assigned sector.
 - (3) Conduct patrols, ambushes and counterguerrilla operations as directed.
- e. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) Occupy and defend assigned sector of FEBA.
 - (2) Prevent ingress of Vietnamese Nationals into purchased land area.
 - (3) Coordinate fires and positions with 2d Bn, 4th Marines on left flank as directed.
 - (4) Conduct patrols, ambushes and counterguerrilla operations as directed.
- f. 81mm Mortar Plat. General Support. Be prepared to provide support for special operations as directed.
- g. 106RR Platoon. General Support.
- h. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Direct support. See Annex A (Task Organization).

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

- i. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Direct support. See Annex A (Task Organization).
- j. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.
 - (1) Establish OP's and conduct recon missions as directed.
- k. Det, Co A, 1st AMTRAC Bn. Direct Support. Provide supply and logistic support as directed.
- l. Battery H, 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Direct Support. Two (2) barrages allocated, one each to Company B and Company D.
- m. Reserve, Company J (Rein).
 - (1) Establish combat outpost vicinity GC 469069.
 - (2) Establish combat outpost to defend bridge vicinity GC 498067.
 - (3) Establish traffic control point vicinity GC 498067 to check entry of vehicles and civilians into the Regimental area on Route #1.
 - (4) Prepare and occupy defensive positions in assigned sector of airfield defense.
 - (5) Be prepared to provide a fast reaction/counterattack force as directed.
 - (6) Prepare counter attack plans to repel penetrations within battalion defensive sectors.
- n. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Combat outposts provide for all around security and construct overhead cover for fighting positions to provide protection from VT/artillery fires, both friendly and enemy.
 - (2) Lay minefields as directed.
 - (3) Combat outposts withdraw only on order from this headquarters.
 - (4) Organize defensive positions in depth and provide for all around security.
 - (5) Construct bunkers and erect tactical wire. Camouflage a continuous effort.
 - (6) Maintain observation and surveillance over villages in assigned sectors.

~~SECRET~~

Encl #1

~~SECRET~~

- (7) Enforce civilian curfew.
- (8) Conduct combat patrols as directed. Coordinate patrols with combat outposts.
- (9) Utilize RVN liaison personnel.
- (10) In all search and clear operations, use Popular Forces and interpreters.
- (11) Do not permit VN civilians to enter the purchased land area.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Administrative Order 202-65.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. See Operation Order 202-65.
- b. CP Locations.
 - (1) 4th Marines 532068.
 - (2) 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines 524089.
 - (3) Report locations when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Operation Overlay
- C. Fire Support Plan (To Be issued)
- D. Counterattack Plan (To Be issued)
- E. Visual Signals
- F. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marine
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
150800H June 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 203-65

Time Zone: H

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

Lt Col PERRICH

H&S Company

H&S Company (-)

Det, Coll Plat, Co A, 3d Med Bn
Det, Comm Plat, Hq Co, 4th Marines
Ln Sec, Btry H, 3d Bn, 12 Marines
Det, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn

Lt CHANG

Company A (Rein)

Company A
Det, H&S Co
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar
Det, Comm Plat
Det, Med Plat

FO Tm, Btry H, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
Light Section, 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn
Light Section, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn

Capt THEER

Company B (Rein)

Company B
Det, H&S Co.
FO Tm, 81mm Mortars
Det, Comm Plat
Det, Med Plat
FO Tm, Btry H, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
Light Section, 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn

Capt ALEXANDER

Company D (Rein)

Company D
Det, H&S Co
FO Tm, 81mm Mortars
Det, Comm Plat
Det, Med Plat
FO Tm, Btry H, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
Heavy Section, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn
Two Sections, 106RR Plat

Capt SWEENEY

81MM Mortar Platoon

Lt MYATT

106RR Platoon

Lt HOWARD

1st Platoon, Co B, 3d Recon Bn (Rein)

Lt GARDNER

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Platoon, Co B, 3d AT Bn (-)

Lt ANDERSON

1st Platoon, Co C, 3d TK Bn (-)

Lt MASSEY

1st Bn Reserve, Co C, (Rein)

Capt CROUCH

Company C

Det, H&S Co

FO Tm, 81mm Mortars

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Med Plat

FO Tm, Btry H, 3d Bn, 12th Marines



R. J. FERRICH

Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distribution: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

DECLASSIFIED

S E C R E T

1ST Bn., 4TH MAR (REIN)
 SHU LAI, VIET NAM
 150800H JUNE 1965
 SERIAL

ANNEX E (VISUAL SIGNALS) TO OPERATION ORDER 203-65

REF: (a) CG III M.F 041305Z
 (b) COMUSMAC CMCI (NOTAL)
 (c) ENCL ONE, CHAP V, RVNAF C.I

TIME ZONE: H

PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS (U)

- REF A ESTABLISHED REQUIREMENTS FOR U.S. UNITS IN RVN TO USE PYROTECHNICS AS LISTED IN REFERENCE B.
- THE FOLLOWING ILLUMINATION AND SMOKE SIGNALS WERE EFFECTIVE AT 010001H JUNE 1965. NO OTHERS ARE AUTHORIZED. PARTICULAR ATTENTION INVITED TO FACT THAT RED SMOKE MARKS ENEMY POSITION.

A. USED BY GROUND UNITS AND RIVER AND SEA UNITS FOR LIASION TOGETHER OR WITH AIRCRAFT.

ILLUMINATION SIGNALS

TYPES	MEANINGS
SIGNAL, GROUND, RED STAR CLUSTER (ONE SIGNAL IS FIRED)	ENCIRCLED OR ATTACKED BY THE ENEMY. REQUEST FOR SUPPORT (TYPE OF SUPPORT SUCH AS AIRCRAFT, ARTILLERY, RELIEVING FORCES, ETC. - MUST BE AFFIRMED BY RADIO)
SIGNAL, GROUND, RED STAR CLUSTER (CONTINUOUS FIRE OF 3 OR MORE SIGNALS)	REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY ILLUMINATION (RADIO LIASION MUST BE ESTABLISHED)
SIGNAL, GROUND, GREEN STAR, PARACHUTE	REQUEST FOR AMMUNITION.
SIGNAL, GROUND, GREEN STAR M125 (HAND HELD)	REQUEST FOR EVACUATION.
SIGNAL GROUND, WHITE STAR, PARACHUTE M127 (HAND HELD) OR SIGNAL, GROUND, WHITE STAR ANM 44A1	RADIO BREAKDOWN.
SIGNAL, GROUND, WHITE STAR CLUSTER (FIRE OF ONE SIGNAL)	REQUEST FOR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ON THE AIR-GROUND FREQUENCY.
SIGNAL, GROUND, WHITE STAR CLUSTER (CONTINUOUS FIRE OF 3 OR MORE SIGNALS)	REQUEST FOR CEASE OF ILLUMINATING, FIRING AND SMELLING.

S E C R E T

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNAL, GROUND, RED STAR PARACHUTE
M126 (HAND HELD)

WE ARE WITHDRAWING FROM THIS POSITION.

SMOKE SIGNALS

SIGNAL, GROUND, YELLOW SMOKE, M64
OR
GRENADE RIFLES, YELLOW SMOKE
OR
GRENADE, HAND, YELLOW SMOKE, M18

MARKING OF THE FRIENDLY UNIT'S
POSITION OR OF A SECURED AREA URGENT
OR NORMAL AIRCRAFT LANDING.

SIGNAL, GROUND, GREEN SMOKE, M65
OR
GRENADE, RIFLE, GREEN SMOKE
OR
GRENADE, RIFLE, GREEN SMOKE M18

PLEASE INFORM US OF THE ENEMY
DIRECTION OR POSITION.

GRENADE, RIFLE, RED SMOKE.

MARKING OF THE ENEMY POSITION.

B. USED BY AIRCRAFT FOR LIASON WITH GROUND UNITS.

GRENADE, HAND, GREEN SMOKE M18

PLEASE INFORM US OF THE ENEMY DIRECTION

GRENADE, HAND, RED SMOKE, M18

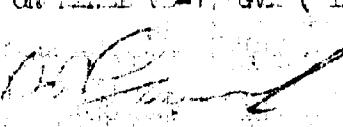
MARKING OF THE ENEMY POSITION.

GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, IIC (WHITE) AIM 8
OR

REQUEST FOR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
ON THE AIR-GROUND FREQUENCY.

SIGNAL, AIR-GROUND, WHITE STAR CLUSTER
(FIRE OF ONE SIGNAL)

3. IMPORTANT NOTE: ILLUMINATION AND SMOKE SIGNALS ONCE USED ARE IMMEDIATELY
DECLASSIFIED, BECAUSE THE ENEMY CAN ALSO SEE THEM. THUS IN ORDER TO ELUDE THE
ENEMY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE USE OF PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS, WE MUST AFFIRM THAT
A FRIENDLY UNIT BY USING RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ON MODEL V-17 GVM (IN CASE
RADIO SETS ARE BROKEN DOWN OR NOT AVAILABLE).


R. J. PERNICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX F (DISTRIBUTION) TO
OPERATION ORDER 203-65

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1st Bn(Rein), 4th Marine
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
150800H June 1965

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

4th Marines (-)(Rein)	3
2d Bn (Rein); 4th Marines	1
3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines	1
3d Bn, 12th Marines	2
Company A	1
Company B	1
Company C	1
Company D	1
H&S Company	10
1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn	1
1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn	1
1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn	1
Det, Co A, 1st AMTRAC Bn	1
File	5
Total	30



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

F-1

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

65-00183

BATTALION

DADDY FRAG

ORDERS

30 JUNE 45

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines
1st Marine Brigade

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES
65-00183

III-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY H. D. FREDERICKS		DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 3	PAGES	
DATE 30 MAY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION					XXXXX	
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINESINFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

MY FRAG ORDER #31 FOLLOWS:

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.
- B. FRIENDLY. REMAINS THE SAME.

2. MISSION. 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE TAOR #1 BY CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES, CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES.3. EXECUTION.

- A. COMPANY A (REIN). ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP. PROVIDE 35 MAN WORKING PARTY TO BSA ON 31 MAY. COORDINATE WITH S-1. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF ASSIGNED SECTOR OF CP DEFENSE. COORDINATE WITH HQTRS CMDT. REPORT TO S-3 AT 311600H OF ACCOMPLISHMENTS CONCERNING CP DEFENSE, IMPROVEMENTS. TENTATIVE PLANS: BE PREPARED TO BE HELO LIFTED FROM LZ ROBIN TO VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 99 ON 1 JUNE. RECON PLATOON WILL SELECT, CLEAR AND PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR LANDING. UPON LANDING MOVE SOUTH TO VICINITY GC 522971. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. BE IN POSITION SOUTH OF CHECKPOINT 120 AT 0000H ON 2 JUNE. COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION AT FIRST LIGHT FROM VICINITY SOUTH OF CHECKPOINT 120 NORTH TO CHECKPOINT 121. BE PREPARED TO HELO LIFT FROM LZ SPARROW TO LZ NYNAH UPON COMPLETION OF ASSIGNED MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE CONFIDENTIAL <small>TOP/TOP</small>	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 3				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET

B. COMPANY B (REIN). PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH VICINITY GC 539989. STAGE PRIOR TO DARK. ESTABLISH AMBUSH 312000H. SECURE 310500H AND CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL TO BATTALION OBJECTIVE N ALONG DESIGNATED ROUTE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 310100H IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OPERATION OVERLAY. BE PREPARED ON 31 MAY TO HELO LIFT ONE PLATOON FROM LZ WREN/WREN 1 TO LZ ROBIN TO ASSIST IN CP DEFENSE AND STAND BY FOR HELO LIFT AS FAST REACTION PLATOON ON 1 AND 2 JUNE.

C. COMPANY C (REIN). PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING ~~310600H~~ 310600H TO LZ HAWK TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF 81MM MORTAR PLATOON FIRING POSITION. HELO LIFT ONE PLATOON COMMENCING 310900H FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ FALCON AND RELIEVE RECON PLATOON IN PLACE. ASSUME OUTPOST AND DEFENSIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF BATTALION OBJECTIVE Q.

D. COMPANY D (REIN). PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 310800H IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OPERATION OVERLAY. HELO LIFT ONE PLATOON ~~310930H~~ FROM LZ HAWK TO LZ ROBIN COMMENCING ~~310930H~~ 310930H TO ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE AND PROVIDE 35 MAN WORKING PARTY ON 1 JUNE. BE PREPARED TO HELO LIFT COMPANY D (-) FROM LZ ~~XX~~ MYNAH TO LZ ROBIN ON 1 JUNE TO ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE.

E. H&S COMPANY. CONTINUE PRESENTLY ASSIGNED MISSION OF IMPROVING CP DEFENSE AND PROVIDING WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE ONE LIAISON OFFICER ON 31 MAY AND 1 JUNE TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DEPART 1600H DAILY. REPORT TO S-2 FOR BRIEFING AT 1430H DAILY. CHANGE DATE OF TENTATIVE PLAN FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY 106RR PLATOON/FLAME SECTION FROM 1 JUNE TO 3 JUNE.

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

(1) 1ST PIAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. UPON RELIEF BY A COMPANY C PLATOON AT APPROXIMATELY 310945H CONDUCT RECON PATROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPERATION OVERLAY. IN ROUTE, SELECT AND MARK LZ VICINITY OF GS 5097 FOR RESUPPLY. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS AS TO LOCATION OF RESUPPLY LZ, MANNER OF MARKING AND REQUESTED TIME OF DROP. ASSUME NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 124. BE PREPARED ON 1 JUNE AT A TIME TO BE DESIGNATED TO SELECT, CLEAR AND MARK LZ VICINITY CHECKPOINT 99. PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR HELO LIFT OF COMPANY A TO SELECTED LZ. UPON RELIEF BY COMPANY A OF LZ RESPONSIBILITY, HELO LIFT TO LZ ROBIN AND ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
SECRET		ACTION					
		INFO					

(2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP. CONDUCT PM CHECKS OF VEHICLES. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED. SUBMIT RECOMMENDED MISSIONS TO S-3 ASAP.

(3) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TANK BN. ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP. CONDUCT PM CHECKS OF VEHICLES. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED. SUBMIT RECOMMENDED MISSIONS TO S-3 ASAP.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SAME AS FRAG ORDER #30 WITH ONE ADDITION. IN PARAGRAPH (4) ADD: UPON REQUEST OF HELOS FOR EMERGENCY EVAC OR OTHER EMERGENCY/PRIORITY MISSIONS, COME UP ON BARRELHOUSE FREQUENCY (49.6) WHEN HELOS APPROACH POSITION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

~~RECORDED RECEIVED~~
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY IMP 2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2				
DATE 29 MAY 1968	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				▲		
		INFO						

Annex A (ISUM) to frag 0 NR 31

INTELLIGENCE 2 FROM NR 23

ALPHA - 281500H - 291500H

BRAVO - 1. IMP A Forward positions received 8rds incoming sniper fire at 0351. Reported 5 figures vic 487991 placing them 800 mtrs S.W. Ckpt 235 in stream bed. Arty and 81's were called in. No en casualties reported. Patrol route covered area generally on line with Ckpt's 98, 227, and 86. No en contact.

2. IMP B Patrol to Tri Binh (2) apprehended two (2) civilians vic 200 mtrs S. Ckpt 226. Identification cards were checked and individuals were released. One (1) individual was noted running from patrol area toward Ckpt 226. Patrol returned 1800. Ambush/combat patrol to Ckpt 123 departed 2400 to ambush site. Reported difficult movement at night from hill 213 to Ckpt 131. Area around Ckpt 131 heavily overgrown and not conducive to ambush. Note individual running toward hill located 400 mtrs S.E. Ckpt 131. Two women were checked for I.D. cards and were released. Ambush was not sprung. Patrol found a cave 200 mtrs S. Ckpt 228 with motorcycle in it. Too dark to completely search area. Patrol recovered 100 7.62 rds and a frag grenade vic. of en encounter with C Co. No en contact. No rds incoming or outgoing.

3. IMP C Moved from I-PREP IVE CP to Ckpt 94. No en contact.

4. IMP D D Co. platoon located Ckpt 115 reported a grenade thrown into their lines at 2356. No casualties. No en contact. Patrol generally S. of Ckpt 96. No en contact.

5. Official It is noteworthy that less children and women have been seen on it pl between Regt Hq and BCHM SCM Hdqtrs. Local elections have caused large groups of people to congregate at registration points. VC have made threats against PP and ARVN troops before end of month.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	GROUP	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET

Increased activity is still prevalent in the Northern area of Regt 200A. In unconfirmed VC Co with 81 mm capability is believed operating south of Phuoc Binh (3).

CHANNELS - 0-AIA, 0-AIA, 0-Captives

DEBRA - IMP 2 Op/1 reports groups of 8 to 15 personnel working in fields south of Ckpt 124 and 250 and Ss Phuoc Binh TAI (3).

INFO - Rain has made mountain trails and rocks more difficult to pass. Patrol duration may be extended due to continuing inclement weather.

FOOTNOT - Two (2) P-10s were returned to 5th BDA. None were picked up for I-P use.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

101200H MAY 1ST 1965 (2201), 4TH MARINES
T-34 675 TLT
MAP, T-34 1150,000 AUS LTD
BIG ORDER '91 / from 1965

SECRET

310900N

302000-310500

98
+ 56

(TENTATIVE)

三〇一

47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY H. D. FREDERICKS	DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 3				
DATE 31 MAY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BY FRAG ORDER #32 FOLLOWS:

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.B. FRIENDLY. REMAINS THE SAME.

2. MISSION. 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE TAOR #1 BY CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES, CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME CONTROL OF TAOR #3 ON SHORT NOTICE IN ADDITION TO TAOR #1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. COMPANY A (REIN). LIFT FROM LZ ROBIN TO VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 99 COMMENCING 011400H. RECON PLATOON WILL SELECT, CLEAR AND PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR LANDING. UPON LANDING MOVE SOUTH TO VICINITY GC 522971. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. BE IN POSITION SOUTH OF CHECKPOINT 120 AT 0100H ON 2 JUNE. COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATION AT FIRST LIGHT FROM VICINITY SOUTH OF CHECKPOINT 120, NORTH TO CHECKPOINT 121. BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE COMPANY D ON BATTALION OBJECTIVE O UPON COMPLETION OF ASSIGNED MISSION ON 2 JUNE.

B. COMPANY B (REIN). PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL VICINITY HILL 213 ON 1 JUNE. SUBMIT PLANS TO S-3. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 011300H TO VICINITY CHECKPOINT 115. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. COMMENCING 020600H ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION VICINITY CHECKPOINT 115. BE PREPARED TO MOVE BLOCKING POSITION TO OTHER DESIGNATED LOCATION SOUTH ON SHORT NOTICE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE. BE PREPARED TO BE DEPLOYED AS HELO LIFTED FAST REACTION FORCE ON SHORT NOTICE 1- AND 2-JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION: BE DEPLOYED AS HELO LIFTED FAST REACTION FORCE ON SHORT NOTICE 1- AND 2-JUNE. UPON ASSIGNMENT OF MISSION AS FAST REACTION FORCE, PLATOON COMMANDER REPORT IMMEDIATELY TO S-3 FOR BRIEFING.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		2	OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
SECRET		ACTION					
		INFO					

C. COMPANY C (REIN). PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO HELO LIFT FROM LZ FALCON TO LZ MYNNAH COMMENCING 010930. CONTINUE IMPROVING DEFENSE OF BLT OBJECTIVE P. CONTINUE TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF 81mm MORTAR PLATOON FIRING POSITION.

D. COMPANY D (REIN). HELO LIFT COMPANY D (-) FROM LZ MYNNAH TO LZ ROBIN COMMENCING 011200H. ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE. COORDINATE WITH HQTRS CMDT. PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE WITH S-1. PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, DEPART 011600H. REPORT TO S-2 AT 011430H FOR BRIEFING.

E. H&S COMPANY. CONTINUE PRESENTLY ASSIGNED MISSION OF IMPROVING CP DEFENSE AND PROVIDING WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE PLANNING FOR SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATION BY 106RR PLATOON AND FLAME SECTION ON 3 JUNE.

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

- (1) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. CONDUCT RECON PARTOL FROM PRESENT POSITION TO VICINITY CHECKPOINT 99. SELECT, CLEAR AND MARK LZ VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 99. PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR HELO LIFT OF C MPANY A TO SELECTED LZ. LIFT OFF TIME FROM LZ ROBIN: 011400H. ESTABLISH AMBUSH COMMENCING 012000H. VICINITY GC 518987. SECURE AMBUSH AT 011400H AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION VICINITY COORDINATES 512975. BE PREPARED TO MOVE BLOCKING POSITION TO ANOTHER LOCATION ON SHORT NOTICE. BE PREPARED TO HELO LIFT TO LZ ROBIN UPON COMPLETION OF ASIGNED MISSION ON 2 JUNE.
- (2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP. CONDUCT PM CHECKS OF VEHICLES. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS ASIGNED. SUBMIT RECOMMENDED MISSIONS TO S-3 ASAP.
- (3) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP. CONDUCT PM CHECKS OF VEHICLES. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS ASIGNED. SUBMIT RECOMMENDED MISSIONS TO S-3 ASAP.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) ALL UNITS REPORTING TO IMP CP REPORT TO S-3 IMMEDIATELY UPON ARRIVAL FOR INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE SECTOR DEFENSE OF IMP CP WITH HQTRS CMDT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET CONFIDENTIAL			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) UNITS BEING ~~REMOVED~~ RELIEVED OF CP DEFENSE WILL NOT LEAVE DEFENSIVE ~~IN~~ POSITIONS UNTIL PHYSICALLY RELIEVED IN PLACE BY THE INCOMING UNIT. INSURE A MINIMUM OF 25% SECURITY AT ALL TIMES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(3) REPORT ASAP ALL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF U ITS FROM RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) REPORT TO S-3 BY 1700 THE DAY PRIOR TO SCHEDULED HELO OPERATIONS THE NUMBER OF PERSONNEL TO BE LIFTED. INSURE ALL UNITS LEAVING RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS HAVE IN THEIR POSSESSION AIR PANELS TO MARKS LZ'S AND SMOKE FOR SIGNALING AIRCRAFT. NOTIFY S-3 OF COLOR OF SMOKE TO BE UTILIZED FOR HELO OPERATIONS. UPON REQUEST OF HELOS FOR EMERGENCY EVAC OR OTHER EMERGENCY/PRIORITY MISSIONS, COME UP ON BARNHOUSE FREQUENCY(49.6) WHEN HELOS APPROACH POSITION.

(5) COMPANIES REPORTING LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AND AMBUSHES UTILIZE CHECKPOINTS CLOSEST TO UNITS POSITION, NOT A SINGLE BASE CHECKPOINT.

(6) INSURE THAT HELMETS ARE WORN AT ALL TIMES WHEN MOVING WITHIN THE CP DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS AND/OR WHEN LEAVING THE CP PERIMETER. SOFT COVERS ARE AUTHORIZED WITHIN THE CP DURING THE HOURS OF DAYLIGHT.

(7) INSURE THAT T/O WEAPONS ARE CARRIED BY PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES. (INCLUDES HEAD AND SHOWERS.)

(8) OPERATIONS OVERLAY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGEACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY IMP 2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 30 May 1965	TO/R/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 1				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
				INFO			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

SECRET

IMPRESSIVE 2 1 UN NR 24

ALPHA - 291500H - 301500H

BRAVO - 1. IMP A No enemy contact,

2. IMP B Reports cave and hut at coord 531998 cave had tunnel entrance closed found several pieces of blank clothing and home-made camouflaged uniforms - found some new fireplaces and many old signs of en occupancy. Ambush sight was located at 546995 had positions dug with fields of fire cleared not used for some time. Several shallow graves were found at coord 546995 (3 new). Hill at ckpt 236 has recently been used, small fire pits and grass huts found. Old bivouac area located at 530000 and 534988 not recently used. Two helmets found in same area.

3. IMP C at 292145 C Co reported suspected enemy movement at 482990. Two en probes by estimated 2-3 en, one grenade and several small arms rds at 300230 was reported by C Co. IMP C found 4-M1 clips near ckpt 248.

4. IMP D No report of enemy activity.

5. OTHER At Joe 1 B. At 301245H while moving in a gully S of hill 410 saw 1 man on hill. St Joe moved on up hill 410 and were able to observe 4 VC in ambush position. VC were eating C-rations St Joe opened fire on VC, killing 3 and wounding 1. Wounded VC fled S. St Joe 1 B sent patrol to top of 410 and encountered and killed 1 VC. The VC was dressed in complete khaki colored uniform and appeared to be an older man and was armed with an M-1 rifle. Weapons and equipment found on VC (IA's are as follows; one M-1 rifle, 3 French MAS rifles, 4 hats, assorted clothes, shoes, assorted ammo, assorted papers, wallet with papers and picture, canteens, cartridge belts, sleeping hammock, 2 grenades, 2 leather pouches, cut up glove, U.S. C-rations.

CHARLIE - 4-MIA 0-MIA and 0-captives.

DETERMINATION - None

(PAGE ONE ONLY) - Remain the same.

FOXTROT - No guides or interpreters utilized.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY H. D. FREDERICKS	DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 3				
DATE 1 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CONFIDENTIAL								

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

MY FRAG ORDER #33 FOLLOWS:

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.
- B. FRIENDLY. REMAINS THE SAME.

2. MISSION. 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE TAOR #1 BY CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES, CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME CONTROL OF TAOR #3 ON SHORT NOTICE IN ADDITION TO TAOR #1.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. COMPANY A (REIN). ATTACH ONE SQUAD OF ENGINEERS AND FAC TEAM A. HELO LIFT COMPANY A (-) FROM LZ ROBIN TO VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 99 COMMENCING 010930H. MOVE TO VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 121 AND THEN NORTH TO BLT OBJECTIVE O. SEARCH AND CLEAR SMALL VILLAGE VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 121. UPON COMPLETION OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION HELO LIFT ATTACHMENTS LESS FAC TEAM FROM LZ SPARROW. HELO LIFT ONE PLATOON (1ST PLATOON) FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ HAWK AND RELIEVE COMPANY C (-) IN DEFENSE OF 81MM MORTAR FIRING POSITION. ASSUME DEFENSIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF BLT OBJECTIVE O. ESTABLISH PLATOON AMBUSH VICINITY OF GC 508004 COMMENCING 012000H. SECURE AMBUSH AT 020600H. ONE SQUAD OF FLAMES STANDING BY ON CALL COMMENCING 010930H. DO NOT EXECUTE MISSION ASSIGNED IN FRAG ORDER #32 UNTIL ORDERED TO DO SO BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

- B. COMPANY B (REIN). PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE AND ACT AS FAST REACTION FORCE. ONE PLATOON LOCATED AT CHECKPOINT 115 ASSUME NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION DURING OF 1 JUNE. SURROUND VILLAGE OF PHUOC BINH TAY (2) AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION AT FIRST LIGHT ON 2 JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2E (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2 OF 3	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CONFIDENTIAL		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. COMPANY B (REIN) (CONT). UPON COMPLETION OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION HELO LIFT FROM VICINITY CHECKPOINT 115 TO LZ WREN 1 COMMENCING APPROXIMATELY 021100H. CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS VICINITY BLT OBJECTIVE N FROM SUNDOWN TO MIDNIGHT.

C. COMPANY C (REIN). ~~REINFORCED~~ UPON RELIEF BY COMPANY A AT LZ HAWK ON 1 JUNE PROVIDE PLATOON SIZE COMBAT PATROL FROM LZ HAWK TO BLT OBJECTIVE P. ONE PLATOON REMAINS IN DEFENSIVE POSITION AT BLT OBJECTIVE Q. CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS VICINITY BLT OBJECTIVE Q DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS AS REQUIRED.

D. COMPANY D (REIN). CONTINUE TO ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE. COORDINATE WITH HQTRS CMDT. PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE WITH S-1. PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS 2 JUNE. DEPART 021600H. REPORT TO S-3/S-2 FOR BRIEFING AT 1430H.

E. H&S COMPANY. CONTINUE IMP CP DEFENSE IMPROVEMENTS. PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE ONE SQUAD OF FLAMES TO BE HELO LIFTED ON SHORT NOTICE TO ASSIST COMPANY A ON 1 JUNE. CONTINUE PLANNING FOR 106RR PLATOON/FLAMES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION 3 JUNE.

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

- (1) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUE OPERATION SORE FEET UPON RELIEF OF LZ RESPONSIBILITIES BY COMPANY A ON 1 JUNE. ENROUTE NOTE POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES AND LANDING ZONES.
- (2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE. CONTINUE COORDINATION WITH ENGINEERS TO PUSH THROUGH ROAD TO BASE OF HILL 213.
- (3) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. CONTINUE DRIVER TRAINING, IMP CP DEFENSE AND PM CHECKS OF VEHICLES. PREPARE PLANS IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY A IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSION ASSIGNED IN FRAG ORDER #32 FOR POSSIBLE FUTURE EXECUTION.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) UNITS ASSIGNED THE MISSION OF IMP CP DEFENSE COORDINATE IMMEDIATELY UPON ARRIVAL WITH HQTRS CMDT AS TO EMLACEMENT OF WEAPONS AND PERSONNEL. ~~REIN~~ REQUEST COMPANY COMMANDERS OR XO AND WEAPONS PLATOON COMMANDER ARRIVE FIRST LIFT IF POSSIBLE TO MAKE LIAISON. DO NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES CHANGE POSITIONS OF WEAPONS OR PERSONNEL ONCE ASSIGNED WITHOUT APPROVAL OF HQTRS CMDT. PROVIDE FORTY MAN WORKING PARTY AND ONE OFFICER DAILY TO HQTRS CMDT TO ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE IMPROVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CONFIDENTIAL		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) PREVIOUS ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS REMAIN IN EFFECT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY IMP 2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1				
DATE 31 May 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR Annex A (ISUM) to frag 0 NR 35		PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		INFO			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **SECRET**

Annex A (ISUM) to frag 0 NR 35

IMPROVISED 2 ISUM NR 35

ALPHA 301500H - 311500H

Bravo 1. Imp A Continued Imp Cp security. No enemy contact.

2. Imp B Two (2) patrols sent via 533009. Ambush set at 533009 and via 539011. No enemy contact.

3. Imp C Observed lights at 505975. Lights appeared after 2000H. No enemy contact.

4. Imp D No enemy contact.

5. OTHER
St. Joe Bravo began "OPERATION SCRAPPET" to include recon of hill mass west of 504970 and on a line running west to north east from via 504970 to 540980. No enemy contact.

Charlie 0 - KIA, 0 - WIA, 2 - POW.

Delta Two (2) men were apprehended as they were studying Imp CP from Rt. 1. The men stood by the road for thirty min. prior to picked up. They were dressed in white shirt and black trousers. Both were taken to Aftenglow POW collection point.

~~SECRET~~

ECOC Remains the same

FOOTNOT None

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2	OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. COMPANY D (REIN). CONTINUE IN DEFENSE OF IMP CP. PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE WITH S-1. PROVIDE FORTY MAN WORKING PARTY AND ONE OFFICER TO HQTRS CHMT FOR IMP CP DEFENSE IMPROVEMENT. CONTINUE PLANNING AND PREPARATION FOR SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATION ON 4 JUNE.

E. SAS COMPANY. SEARCH AND CLEAR VILLAGE AT GC 557994 COMMENCING 030600H. CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER AND INTERPRETER WILL BE PROVIDED. SSM MORTAR PLATOON MAKE FINAL PREPARATION FOR DISPLACEMENT AND SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RELOCATION OF FIRING POSITIONS. CONTINUE IMP CP DEFENSE AND PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DEPART 021600H. BRIEFING BY 8-3/S-2 031430H.

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

- (1) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. REMAIN IN DEFENSE BN CP. HELO LIFT TO HILL 365 AT 030630H. PATROL TO LZ FALCON, SECURE ZONE FOR COMPANY C LIFT AND RETURN TO LZ ROBIN UPON COMPLETION BY HELO.
- (2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF IMP CP. BE PREPARED TO BE ATTACHED TO COMPANY D ON 4 JUNE FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF TRI BINH (1).
- (3) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TM BN. CONDUCT ARMORED PATROL IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST PLAT, COMPANY B COMMENCING 030600H FROM IMP CP SOUTH ON ROUTE #1 TO VIC GC 574970, CHECKPOINTS 145, 154, THEN NW AND WEST TO 120 AND RETURN. LT PAPRAT, DESIGNATED OIC OF PATROL. CODE NAME: PANZER.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER AND AN INTERPRETER WILL ACCOMPANY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ALL VILLAGES NOT PREVIOUSLY CLEAR. TO ESTABLISH CONTACT AND PREPARE FOR SUBSEQUENT MEDCAP AND CIVIC ACTION OPERATIONS.
- (2) DO NOT CHANGE POSITIONS OF WEAONS OR PERSONNEL UNLESS ASSIGNED WITHOUT APPROVAL OF HQTRS CHMT. UNIT ASSISTING IN IMP CP DEFENSE PROVIDE FORTY MAN WORKING PARTY AND ONE OFFICER DAILY TO HQTRS CHMT TO ASSIST IN BN CP, DEFENSE IMPROVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		3 OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) PLANS FOR OPERATIONS OUTSIDE OF NEW TAOR #1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS AT LEAST SEVENTY TWO HOURS IN ADVANCE.

(4) OPERATIONS OVERLAY.

(5) PREVIOUSLY ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS REMAIN IN EFFECT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY DATE 11/18/2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2					
TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
		INFO					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

SECRET

IMPRESSIVE 2 ISUM NR 24

AL HA - 211500 - 211530 CH

BR 'V - 1. Imp A - Helolift to skt 120 (506951) and proceeded to village via skpt 121 (507978). Clear and search operation produced some documents and items. No enemy contact. Ambush site recently occupied at 508904 by friendly unit.

2. Imp B - Patrol activity as normal. No enemy activity.

3. Imp C - No enemy contact.

4. Imp D - Imp D patrol found document with Chinese characters at 510994 or 150 mtrs NW skpt 96.

5. Other.

a. At Joe Bravo One set ambush at 507975 and 506975. No enemy contact.

b. 'Van K reports a probe by 6 to 8 persons with small cal. wns. No casualties.

c. 2-Vietnam reported that effective RVN resistance in Phu-Son, Da Gia and Da Nang area is in doubt. Report of well armed troops wear the helmets and camouflage uniforms are effective unit of Impressive 2.

d. Reports of three (3) U. S. Advisors and one (1) RVN Da Gia under indicate the possibility of North Vietnamese regular units with Chinese Advisors operating in Da Nang area. Enemy units continue attack during daylight and during the hours of darkness which is a characteristic of tactics for VC units. Coordination of attack is evident and successful. A VC unit landed across the beach west southwest of Quang Ngai and began moving toward the city of Quang Ngai. RVN troops with trucks are loaded at Da Gia.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

constant = $-kT^2$, $-T^2$, and constant .

DEPT. - 2. Report advises Marine personnel to civilian personnel. If and when from the unit they are attached to, Int. MGR to buy and obtain rations personnel and Marines. Deemed with Right-San District Chief.

not to give up salt rations
too us will deny ration
of agents are being sent
No contact between Civilian
or written agreement of

1981 - Energy units to the south of "LT T" R are using more conventional coordinated tactics. Indications of as many as 10 VC Brig in coordinated attacks are reported.

P EFFECT = 1- F and 2-1975- Inter/Trunks were tillaged with a Co-cle ringer and search aerotiller.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

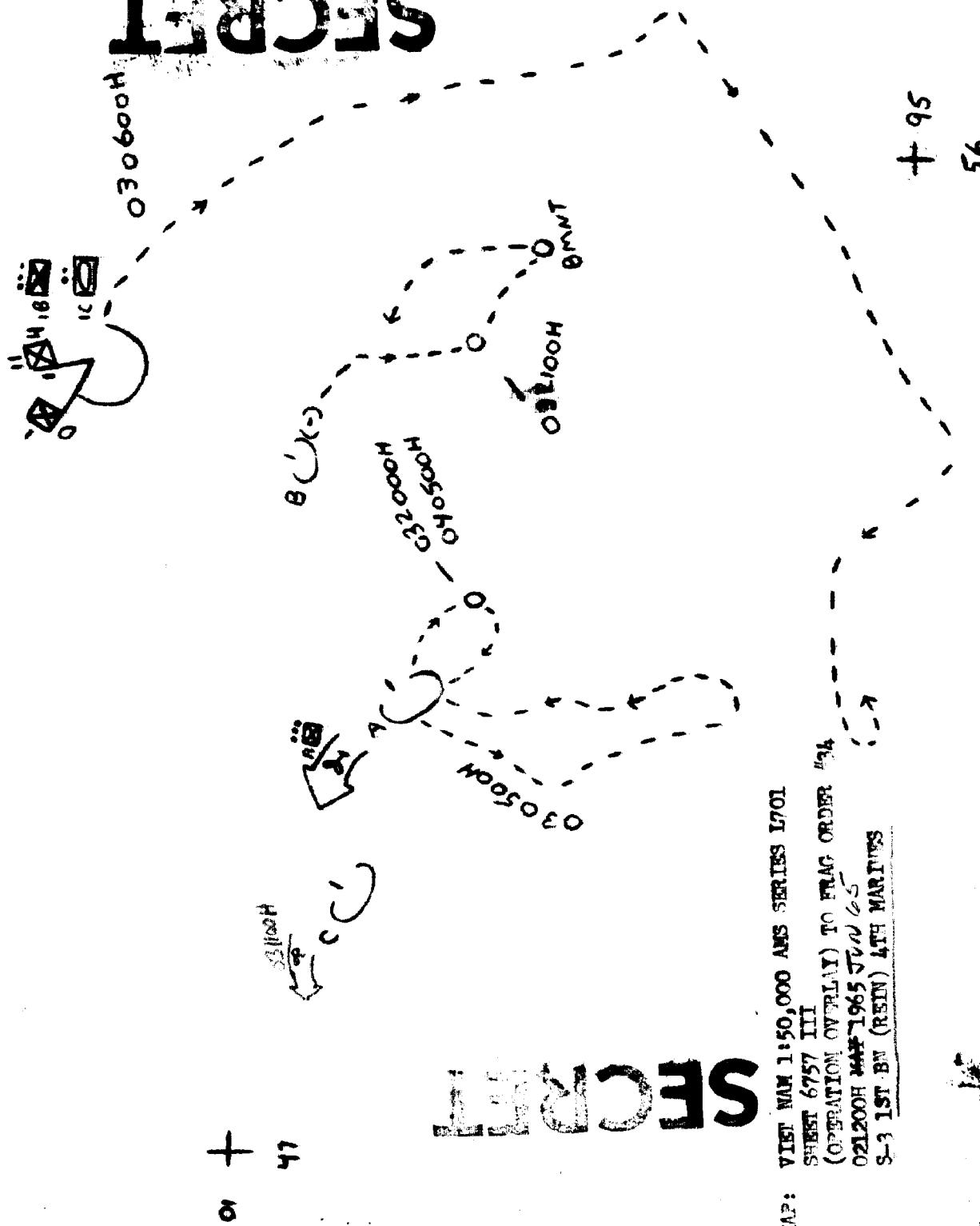
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6522
SECRET

MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L701
SHEET 6757 III
(OPERATION OVALY) TO FRAG ORDER 34
02100H MAY 1965 JUN 65
S-3 1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARTINS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERRICH	DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 3				
DATE 3 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				Xxxxxxx		
		INFO						

SECRET

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

Work Copy S-3

FM: DRAG ORDER #35 ~~REINFORCED~~ (040000H - 051200H JUNE 1965)1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.
B. FRIENDLY. REMAINS THE SAME.

2. MISSION. 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE TAOR #1 BY CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES, CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME CONTROL OF TAOR #3 ON SHORT NOTICE IN ADDITION TO TAOR #1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. COMPANY A (REIN). CONTINUE DEFENSE OF BLT OBJECTIVE O. CONDUCT PLATOON SIZE DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 040730H, SEE OVERLAY. CONDUCT PLATOON (-) DAYLIGHT PATROL VICINITY HILL 385 COMMENCING 040530H.

B. COMPANY B (REIN). UPON RELIEF BY COMPANY D AFTER COMPLETION OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF TRI BINH (1), HELO LIFT FROM LZ WREN 1 TO LZ ROBIN AT APPROXIMATELY 041200H. ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE. COORDINATE WITH HQTRS QMDT. PROVIDE 20 MAN WORKING PARTY TO BSA. COORDINATE WITH S-1. PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DEPART 041600H. BRIEFING BY S-3/ S-2 AT 041430H. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY OF AT'S RETURNING FROM TRI BINH (1) TO IMP CP ON 4 JUNE.

C. COMPANY C (REIN). CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 410 AND CONDUCT PLATOON COMBAT PATROLS WITHIN 500 METERS OF HILL 410 AND CHECKPOINT 103.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 1-64)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

SECRET

AND HEAVY SECTION TAKES

D. COMPANY D (REIN). ATTACH 1ST PLATOON, CO D, SD AT ~~REIN~~. ATTACH CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER, PV GUARDS, PATS AND ARVN INTERPRETER. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF TRI KIM (1). SELECT, CLEAR AND MARK LZ IN VICINITY OF TRI KIM (1). UPON COMPLETION OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION HELO LIFT TO LZ ~~REIN~~/REIN 1. REINFORCE COMPANY D IN PLACE. ASSUME DEFENSIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF IMP OBJECTIVE E. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 090000H IN ~~REIN~~ ACCORDANCE WITH OPERATION OVERLAY.

E. MAP COMPANY. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF IMP OF DEFENSE. PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR LIVE FIRING OF 105MM PLATOON. COORDINATE WITH S-3. PROVIDE CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER, PV GUARDS, PATS AND INTERPRETER TO COMPANY D. ONE SECTION OF 82MM MORTAR PLATOON DISPLACE TO DESIGNATED FIXING POSITION AND BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT COMPANY D AT FIRST LIGHT ON 4 JUNE.

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

(1) 1ST PLATOON, CO D, SD ~~REIN~~ REIN. ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT RECON PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S AS DIRECTED.

(2) 1ST PLATOON, CO D, SD AT ~~REIN~~. ATTACHED TO COMPANY D FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF TRI KIM (1). UPON COMPLETION OF MISSION RETURN TO AND ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP.

(3) 1ST PLATOON, CO C, SD ~~REIN~~ REIN. ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF IMP CP. PREPARE DIRECT FIRE ENCLIQUE IN CONJUNCTION WITH IMP CP DEFENSE. HEAVY SECTION ATTACHED TO COMPANY D FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OF TRI KIM (1).

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) UNITS ASSIGNED THE MISSION OF IMP CP DEFENSE COORDINATE IMMEDIATELY UPON ARRIVAL WITH IMP CP CPY AS TO EMPLACEMENT OF WEAPONS AND PERSONNEL. REQUEST COMPANY COMMANDERS OR HQ AND WEAPONS PLATOON COMMANDER ARRIVE FIRST LIFT IF POSSIBLE TO MAKE LIAISON. DO NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES CHANGE POSITIONS OF WEAPONS OR PERSONNEL ONCE ASSIGNED WITHOUT APPROVAL OF HQTRS IMP CP. PROVIDE FORTY MAN WORKING PARTY AND ONE OFFICER DAILY TO HQTRS IMP CP TO ASSIST IN IMP CP DEFENSE IMMOVEMENT.

(2) INSURE IMP CP DEFENSE MAINTAIN ~~24~~ PHYSICAL SECURITY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		3	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET

(3) PHYSICALLY CHECK LINES, A MINIMUM OF ONE TIME BETWEEN SUNSET AND 2400 AND AT LEAST TWICE BETWEEN 2400 AND SUNRISE.

(4) THE FOLLOWING CHANGES IN CALL SIGNS WERE EFFECTIVE 011500H:

(A) 4TH MARINES	THICK SKINNED
(B) 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES	PIED PIPER
(C) 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES	SUDDEN DEATH
(D) 3RD BN, 3RD MARINES	WAREHOUSE

(5) OPERATION OVERLAY.

(6) INSTRUCTIONS PREVIOUSLY ISSUED REMAIN IN EFFECT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

#2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY IMP 2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 021500H Jun 65	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				X
		INFO				

SECRET

Annex A (ISUM) to frag 0 NR 35

IMPRESSIVE - 2

ALPHA - 011500H to 021500H

BRAVO - 1. Imp A. Search and check operations of Phuoc Binh Tay (1) accord 507953 and Phuoc Binh Tay (2) commenced 020930 H. A woman and child were found Vic 510965. Documents, letters, pictures and some gun powder were located in Phuoc Binh Tay (2). No enemy contact.

2. Imp B. No enemy contact.

3. Imp C. No enemy contact.

4. Imp D. Imp CP Security, no enemy contact.

5. Other. Outer perimeter watch noted what appeared to be a rifle scope. The object moved about and sentry on Imp sniper scope fired 3 rounds, no enemy found at first light.

Imp OP#1 reports little to no activities in TAOR noted for past 2 days.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Binh Son district Chief reports that 6 people had infiltrated Swains TAOR. Individuals had made friends with marine units and subsequently passed on information to VC. They also had solicited and received C-Rations.

FOXTROT - Four PF's and 2 interpreters were used in "A" Co search and and clear mission.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Local
FBI
AND AMBASSY
4-5 JUNE

BRIAN
PROVIDE
SECURITY
FOR RETURN
OF AT'S

REF ID: A61294
1. 125.00 AM 2000 APR
2. 6727 III
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1 OF THIS
0200H JUNE 1965
LAW (CONT) 400 WORDS 23

55
+ 96

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERRICH	DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 3 OF				
DATE 3 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR SECRET	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XXXXXX		
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

MY FRAG ORDER #36 (051200H - 062400H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.
- B. FRIENDLY. REMAINS THE SAME.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.3. EXECUTION.

- A. COMPANY A (REIN). CONDUCT PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VICINITY HILL 385 COMMENCING 060500H IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OPERATION OVERLAY. CONDUCT PLATOON SIZE COMBAT PATROL FROM HILL 237, NW, ENE, SOUTH TO CHECKPOINT 99 AND RETURN COMMENCING 060100H, SEE OPERATIONS OVERLAY.
- B. COMPANY B (REIN). ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF CP. PROVIDE TWENTY MAN WORKING PARTY TO BSA ON 6 JUNE. COORDINATE WITH S-1. PROVIDE WORKING PARTY FOR CP DEFENSE IMPROVEMENT. COORDINATE WITH HQTRS CMDT. PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DEPART 051600H. BRIEFING BY S-3/S-2 AT 051430H. BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE COMPANY C IN PLACE ON HILL 410 WITH TWO PLATOONS ON 7 JUNE.
- C. COMPANY C (REIN). PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO CP TO ASSIST IN CP DEFENSE. LIFT FROM LZ FALCON TO LZ ROBIN COMMENCING 060730H. CONDUCT PLATOON COMBAT PATROL FROM PRESENT POSITION TO 700 METERS NE OF CHECKPOINT 110 COMMENCING 060600H IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OPERATION OVERLAY. BE PREPARED TO BE RELIEVED BY COMPANY B ON 7 JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
CONFIDENTIAL			2	OF 3				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCTI)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. COMPANY D (REIN). CONDUCT A PLATOON SIZE EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 060200H FROM PRESENT POSITION SOUTH WITHIN TAOR, SEE OPERATION OVERLAY. SELECT, CLEAR AND MARK LZ IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD ASSIGNED CODE FOR RESUPPLY VICINITY OF CHECKPOINT 99. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS AS TO COLOR OF SMOKE AND ESTIMATED TIME OF RESUPPLY MISSION. FURTHER ORDERS FOR CONTINUING PATROL WILL BE ISSUED AT THAT TIME. ESTIMATED TIME OF COMPLETION OF PATROL 071500H. LEAVE PACKS AND EXCESSIVE EQUIPMENT AT COMPANY CP. KEEP THIS HEADQUARTERS INFORMED AT ALL TIMES OF PROGRESS OF PATROL. HOURLY REPORTS REQUIRED. HELO LIFT ONE PLATOON FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ WREN 1 AT 061000H.

E. H&S COMPANY. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF CP DEFENSE. PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DEPART 061600H. BRIEFING BY 3/S-2 AT 061430H

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

(1) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE PATROL IN SE PORTION OF TAOR COMMENCING 060700H. REPORT ON TRAFFICABILITY OF ROADS AND TRAILS, POSSIBLE HELO LANDING SITES AND LOCAL POPULACE ACTIVITY VICINITY ROUTE SHOWN ON OVERLAY. VEHICULAR TRANSPORTATION TO BE PROVIDED TO IP AND FOR PICKUP ON RETURN ABOUT 061700H.

(2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. CONTINUE COORDINATING WORK ON ROAD TOWARDS HILL 213. ASSIST IN CP DEFENSE.

(3) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. CONTINUE INDIRECT FIRE TRAINING AND PM CHECKS OF VEHICLES. ASSIST IN CP DEFENSE.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) INSURE RADIO OPERATORS FOLLOW CORRECT RADIO PROCEDURE AND UTILIZE CORRECT CALL SIGNS. ALL MESSAGES FOR 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES ARE SENT TO PIED PIPER. DO NOT USE NUMBER OR LETTER SUFFIX UNLESS WANTING TO SPEAK TO A SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL. (I.E. PIED PIPER 6 OR 3, ETC.).

(2) PREVIOUS ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS REMAIN IN EFFECT.

(3) OPERATION OVERLAY.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCTI)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
CONFIDENTIAL			3	3				
DATE	TO/R/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

36

06/000

SECRET

060730

100

060500

060100-1

卷之三

oat grass

S

○

三

11

NTI 1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
CPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

WORKING
Copy

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY <i>p. thompson</i>	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

CHANGE #1 TO MY PRAG ORDER #36 AS FOLLOWS:

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.

A. COMPANY A (REIN). NO CHANGE.

B. COMPANY B (REIN). ADD: 2D PLATOON DEPART CP AT 0600Z08H WITH PAT PLATOON CI TEAM, 3 INTERPRETERS, AND ENGINEER SQUAD PROCEED SOUTH ON HIGHWAY ONE TO CO 565990, TURN WEST ON TRAIL TO TRI BINH (1). ON ORDER CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEARING OF VILLAGE.

C. COMPANY C (REIN). LEFT BY HELO AT 071600Z TO VICINITY GG 520981 ESTABLISH DEFENSE, PROCEED TO CRPT 144, COORDINATE WITH RECON PLAT. ON ORDER MOVE INTO BLOCKING POSITION ALONG STREAM AT SOUTH EDGE OF TRI BINH (1).

D. COMPANY D (REIN). CANCEL EXISTING PATROL. ONE PLATOON WITH RECON PLATOON GUIDE MOVE TO BLOCKING GG 520983 BY 0600Z08H, COORDINATE WITH RECON PLATOON VICINITY CRPT 144. *POSITION*

E. 1ST COMPANY. NO CHANGE.

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

(1) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN.

(A) PROVIDE GUIDES TO COMPANY B AND COMPANY D.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Encl # 2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

ORNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES OF	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CONFIDENTIAL		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) CONDUCT PATROL AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION AT WEST END OF TRI BINH
 (1) GC 550987 BY 060500H.

(2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. BE PREPARED TO ESCORT CONVOY TO TRI BINH (1)
 AT 060700H.

(3) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT TRI BINH (1) OPERATION
 COMMENCING 060600H WITH DESIGNATED REACTION PLATOON.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. NO CHANGE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- A. SIGNAL FOR FINAL MOVEMENT TO BLOCKING POSITIONS-TWO WHITE STAR PARACHUTES SIMULTANEOUSLY OR IN RAPID SUCCESSION WITH THE ORDER TO EXECUTE ON BN TAG NET.
- B. CANCELLATION CODE WORD-ABORT, WILL BE TRANSMITTED ON BN TAG NET.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~

Frag Order #57 (070500H - 082400H June 65)

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
041200H June 1965

Ref: (a) 4th Mar (-) (Rein) Frag Order #6

WORK CP

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy. See Current Isums's.b. Friendly. No Change.2. MISSION. Expend, occupy and control TAOR #1, as modified in Annex A (Operation Overlay), conducting aggressive operations to locate and destroy VC units and supplies, and maintaining observation and surveillance of villages.3. EXECUTION.a. Concept. Control expanded TAOR #1 by:

(1) Conducting aggressive, night and day, combat patrols, ambushes, and search and clear operations of villages to locate and destroy Viet Cong Units and supplies.

(2) Enforcing civilian curfew.

(3) Conducting observation and surveillance of villages.

b. Annex B (Operation Overlay).c. Company A (Rein).

(1) At 070530H conduct platoon combat patrol to vicinity checkpoints 92, 75, 82, 92, and 104.

(2) At 070800H conduct platoon combat patrol, see Annex A (Operation Overlay).

d. Company B (Rein).

(1) At 071000H helo lift two platoons from LZ Robin to LZ Falcon relieving Company C (-) in place.

(2) Provide one platoon for CP defense.

2. Company C (Rein).

(1) Upon relief by Company B (-) (Rein) commencing 071000H helo lift from LZ Falcon and assume defense of assigned sector of CP defense.

(2) Provide 20 man working party to BSA 7-9 June (S-1 for details).

(3) Provide working party daily to assist in CP defense improvement. (Hqtrs Cmdt for details).

~~SECRET~~

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~SECRET~~

(4) Provide one liaison officer for Bien Son District Headquarters 7 and 8 June.

f. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Continue platoon combat patrol. Upon completion resupply on 6 June establish ambush vicinity 512979 to be in position about 062100H and remain until 070600H. Upon completion, patrol to vicinity checkpoint 115 see Annex A (Operation Overlay) for helo lift to LZ Mynah at 071100.
- (2) Establish platoon ambush vicinity checkpoint 131 at 072130H, secure no later tha 080500H.

g. H&S Company.

- (1) Consolidate and improve CP defenses.
- (2) 81 M MORTAR Platoon. No change.

h. 1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Conduct recon and surveillance missions as assigned.

i. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

- (1) Be prepared for convoy escort/patrols as assigned.
- (2) Provide security for Engineers constructing road towards hill 213.

j. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tp Bn.

- (1) Assist in CP defense.
- (2) Be prepared for direct fire support of combat patrols as assigned.

k. Det, Coll Plat, Co A, 3d Med Bn. No Change

l. Det, Comm Plat, Hq Co, 4th Marines. No change.

m. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Liaison officer briefing at 1430 daily in S-3 tent.
- (2) Sit reports will be submitted at least hourly for all patrols, ambushes and search and clear operations.
- (3) Significant night activity will be reported no later than 0645 daily.
- (4) Submit local patrol plans at least 24 hours in advance.
- (5) Detailed after action reports will be submitted to this headquarters within 10 hours of any action in which USMC or USN personnel are wounded, killed or captured.

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~SECRET~~(6) Rules of engagement.

- (a) Rounds will not be inserted in the chamber of individual weapons unless an encounter with the enemy is obvious, and in the judgment of the senior Marine present, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel.
- (b) During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:
 - 1. Challenge
 - 2. If there is no response to the challenge or the response is incorrect, the area will be illuminated.
 - 3. If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, open fire, or commits any other hostile act and thereby endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.
- (c) Loaded magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight unless under attack.
- (d) Employment of CAS and artillery will be under the positive control of an ALO/FAC or FO. Tanks will not fire unless the target has been clearly identified and confirmed. Use of all supporting ~~xxxxxx~~ arms will be cleared through Regimental FSCC.

- (7) Total number of troops for helo lifts will be submitted no later than 1700 on the day prior to a scheduled lift.

4. ADMINISTRATION ANDLOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. See operation Order 202-65
- b. Visual Signals/Pyrotechnics. Annex B (Visual Signals/Pyrotechnics)(To be issued)
- c. CP Location. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEXES:

- a. Operation Overlay
- b. Visual Signals/Pyrotechnics (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OFFICIAL:

SECRET

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

0700014-0124004

0700000
MODAL

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>R. J. PERRICH</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>G. T. BUCHAMP</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 7 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
			1 OF	3

MESSAGE	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CONFIDENTIAL		ACTION				XXXXX		
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

MY FRAG ORDER #38 (080001H TO 082400H)

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.
 B. FRIENDLY. REMAINS THE SAME.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.3. EXECUTION.

A. COMPANY A (REIN). ESTABLISH PLATOON NIGHT AMBUSH COMMENCING 082100H AT TRAIL JUNCTIONS VICINITY GC 507025. SECURE AMBUSH AT 090500H AND RETURN TO OBJECTIVE Q. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT ~~_____~~ COMBAT TWO DAY EXTENDED PATROL ON 8 JUNE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OPERATION OVERLAY (TENTATIVE) TO SEARCH AND CLEAR AREAS AND VILLAGES ALONG ASSIGNED ROUTE.

B. COMPANY B (REIN). CONDUCT PLATOON COMBAT PATROL IN VICINITY OF HILL 410 COMMENCING 080600H IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OPERATIONS OVERLAY. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR PIED PIPER CP DEFENSE. BE PREPARED TO LIFT ONE PLATOON FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ FALCON ON 9 JUNE.

C. COMPANY C (REIN). CONTINUE TO ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF PIED PIPER CP. PROVIDE TWENTY (20) MAN WORKING PARTY TO BSA. COORDINATE WITH S-1. PROVIDE WORKING PARTY TO ASSIST IN CP DEFENSE IMPROVEMENT. COORDINATE WITH HQTRS CMDO. PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DEPART 081630H. BRIEFING BY S-3/S-2 AT 1430H.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF	3		
MESSAGE DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET

D. COMPANY D (REIN). SECURE PLATOON AMBUSH LOCATED VICINITY CHECKPOINT 131 AT ~~080530H~~ 080530H AND RETURN TO OBJECTIVE ~~N~~. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH VICINITY CHECKPOINT 236. ESTABLISH AMBUSH 082030H. SECURE 090500H AND RETAIN TO OBJECTIVE N.

E. H&S COMPANY. CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE CP DEFENSES.

F. ATTACHED UNITS.

- (1) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE COMPANY B (-) ON HILL 410, 9 JUNE. BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH OP'S AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS AS DIRECTED.
- (2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. CONTINUE TO ASSIST IN CP DEFENSE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SQUAD BREAKING A ROAD TOWARDS HILL 213 AS REQUIRED.
- (3) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. CONTINUE TO ASSIST IN CP DEFENSE. CONDUCT PM CHECKS OF VEHICLES.
- (4) HOWTAR BTRY, 3D BN, 12 MARINES. GENERAL SUPPORT.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) ✓ SIT REPORTS ~~WEEKLY~~ SUBMITTED AT LEAST HOURLY FOR ALL PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS.
- (2) ✓ SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES REPORT ~~TO BE~~ SUBMIT ~~NO LATER THAN 0645~~ DAILY.
- (3) ✓ SUBMIT LOCAL PATROL PLANS AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE.
- (4) ✓ DETAILED AFTER ACTION REPORTS ~~WEEKLY~~ SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 HOURS AFTER ANY ENEMY ENGAGEMENTS.
- (5) ✓ TOTAL ~~NUMBER~~ OF PERSONNEL FOR HELO LIFTS ~~TO BE~~ SUBMITTED NO LATER THAN 1700 ON THE DAY PRIOR TO A SCHEDULED LIFT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET

(6) *SHAPE COVERS OVER [REDACTED] OFFENSIVE POSITIONS*
ALL [REDACTED] (I.E. SHELTER HALVES, PONCHOS, ETC,) *[REDACTED]*
FROM LIGHTNING THREATS PRIOR TO DARK. *[REDACTED]* *REMOVE*

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE *[REDACTED]*

P

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPIAV FORM 210-28 (REV 1-64)

RELEASER BY

R. W. COULTER

DRAFTED BY
G. T. BEAUCHAMP

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

1 OF 1

DATE
8 JUNE 1965

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
ACTION								
INFO								

~~SECRET~~FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CANCEL FMWG ORDER #38; MODIFIED FRAG ORDER FOLLOWS

1. ~~REIN~~ COMPANY A RETAIN PRESENT POSITIONS. CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHES, SUBMIT NIGHT PLANS BY 081500H. BE PREPARED TO REMOVE ALL DEFENSIVE MATERIALS ON ORDER AND RETURN ON TRANSPORTATION PROVIDED. SALVAGE EVERYTHING.
2. COMPANY B ONE PLATOON COMMENCING 080700H PATROL TO HILL NORTH OF CKPT 82. RECON HILL FOR DEFENSE. SUBMIT PLANS BY 081500H~~X~~ FOR ESTABLISHING RED TO SOUTH OF CKPT 82 NIGHTS OF 8 JUNE. RESUPPLY BY ONTOS/VEHICLE. ONE PLATOON REMAIN IN CP DEFENSE. ONE PLATOON RETURN TO CP ON COMPLETION OF RED ABOUT 080800H. BE PREPARED FOR ESTABLISHING RED VICINITY 548013 AT 082100H.
3. COMPANY ~~B~~ ESTABLISH AMBUSH VICINITY GC 543989 AT 082030H, SECURE AT 090500H AND RETURN TO OBJ N. SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PERMANENT DEFENSE OBJ ~~N~~ NO LATER THAN 100800H
4. COMPANY C CONTINUE IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. FURNISH WORKING PARTIES.
5. H&S COMPANY UPDATE PLANS AND MAKE PRELIMINARY PREPARATIONS FOR CP DISPLACEMENT ON SHORT NOTICE.
6. ~~REIN~~ 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. COORDINATE WITH SUDDEN DEATH ON ROUTES FOR VEHICLES, TRACKED VEHICLES TO CKPT 82.
7. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER.
8. 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. BE PREPARED TO ~~REINFORCING~~ ESTABLISH OP'S AND TO DISPLACE.
9. 1ST PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. BE PREPARED TO RESUPPLY PLATOON OF COMPANY B VIC CKPT 82.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
091200H JUNE 1965FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINESINFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

MY FRAG ORDER #39 (090001 H to 112400H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY. See Current Isums
- B. FRIENDLY. No Change.

2. MISSION. Occupy and control TAOR #1. Conduct aggressive operations to locate and destroy VC units and supplies. Maintain observation and surveillance of villages. Be prepared to displace to assigned sector and establish deliberate defensive positions.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. COMPANY A (REIN). Continue recovering all materials on current position. Be prepared, on order, to helo lift to designated area and assume defensive posture
- B. COMPANY B (REIN). Establish platoon ambush vicinity GC 551001 at 092100H. Secure 100530H. Provide one platoon for CP defense. Provide one platoon at 091030H for security of CP advance party. Establish hasty defense at new CP location.
- C. COMPANY C (REIN). Be prepared, on order, to relieve Company G on hill 69 (GC 469069). Provide defensive responsibilities of bridge and establish road block vicinity GC 498068. Establish ~~platoon~~ outpost vicinity of GC 500052. Tentative date of execution: 10 June.
- D. COMPANY D (REIN). Be prepared, on order, to helo lift from present position to area to be designated about 11 June and establish deliberate defensive positions.
- E. H&S COMPANY. Continue execution of assigned mission. Be prepared to displace ~~to~~ CP to vicinity of GC 526093 on 11 June.
- F. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. Be prepared to displace, on order, to designated firing position/positions; provide one section in direct support of each rifle company.
- G. ATTACHED UNITS.
 - (1) HOWTAR BATTERY, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES. Continue presently assigned mission. Submit recommended firing positions for newly assigned defensive sector at 100800H. Be prepared to displace, on order.

SECRET

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. Provide escort and security for MEDCAP unit to Tri Binh (1) on 9 June. Coordinate with S-1. Establish ambush vicinity GC 487002 at 092100H. Secure at 100530H. Be prepared to helo lift to LZ Jaybird at 091700H.
- (3) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. Conduct route recpn as directed. Submit recommendations for employment of Ontos in newly assigned defensive sector at 100800H.
- (4) 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. Continue driver training. Submit recommendation for employment of tanks in newly assigned defensive sector at 100800H.
- (5) DET, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. Continue to provide resupply and logistics support as directed.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) Do not leave any trash, equipment, documents, or any other type of material at present locations when displacing.
- (2) Previous issued instructions remain in effect.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ON 9 June draw MIC thru 11 Jun.50 COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

- A. Present Pied Piper CP location: GC 541021.
- B. Tentative Pied Piper CP location: GC 526093.
- C. Tentative date of displacement: 11 June:

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPTS:


R. J. PERRICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
CommandingOFFICIAL:

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET

#2

1ST BN (), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
101200H JUNE 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

SECRET

f-1
(old)

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #40 (100600H TO 111200H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY. See current Isums.
- B. FRIENDLY. No change.
- 2. MISSION. 1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein), occupy, organize and defend assigned main line of resistance and designated outposts. Continue previously assigned mission.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT. 1st Battalion, (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein), moves to assigned new sector and assumes responsibility for preparing highly organized, extensively developed defensive positions for continuing aggressive counter-insurgent operations in the TAOR to be assigned. ~~These~~ companies, reinforced, shall initially occupy the main battle positions and immediately commence preparing hasty defenses on critical terrain. As materials become available, they shall construct obstacles, prepare barricades, lay mines and other defensive fire fields in consonance with ground organized for defense. The left company and left half of the inner company shall prepare their defenses in depth, but without consideration for withdrawal and/or surrender of ground. The right side of the battalion defensive position may be prepared for forward positions being withdrawn sequentially on order to prepared consolidated unit positions on critical terrain.

One company occupies assigned outposts and provides the battalion reserve. Prepare outposts for all around defense with overhead cover on all possible positions. Outposts are expected to remain in place and continue to deliver fire even though by-passed. Reserve occupies and organizes assigned blocking positions, prepares counter-attack plans and conducts counter guerrilla operations.

B. EXECUTION.

- (1) COMPANY A (REIN). Helo lift from LZ's Jaybird, Hawk, and Mynah in that order to LZ Robin at 100900H. Assume defensive responsibilities of Pied Piper CP to include all outposts. Be prepared to displace on order to newly assigned defensive position. Select firing positions for light section of tanks and light section of ontos within assigned sector

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) COMPANY B (REIN). Provide one platoon for Pied Piper CP defense. One platoon continues to provide security for advance party. Conduct motor march with one platoon from Pied Piper CP to newly assigned defensive position ~~position~~ at 101030H. One ~~4~~ heavy section of tanks in 0/5.

(3) COMPANY C (REIN). Commencing 100700H man all Pied Piper CP outposts until relieved in place by Company A. Conduct motor march, on order, with one platoon from present position to hill 69 and bridge located at GC 497066 and relieve Company G in place. Move Company C (-) by motor march at approximately 101300H/101400H to newly assigned location. Provide one platoon to act as reserve/fast reaction force. Provide one platoon to conduct patrolling missions as directed.

(4) COMPANY D (REIN). Upon relief by Company H, lift from LZ ~~WREN~~ Wren 1 to LZ Robin at approximately 100830H. Conduct motor march from Pied Piper CP to newly assigned defensive sector at approximately 101030H. Select firing positions within assigned sector for one (1) section of 81mm mortars two (2) sections of 106RR and one heavy section of tanks.

(5) H&S COMPANY. Prepare plans for displacement of Pied Piper CP by echelon, on order. Provide one (1) section of 81mm mortars and two (2) sections of 106RR in direct support of Company D. 81mm mortar platoon (-) and 106RR platoon (-) remain in general support. Be prepared to displace, on order.

(6) ATTACHED UNITS.

- a. 1ST PLAT HOWTAR BATTERY, 3/12. General support. Be prepared to displace, on order.
- b. 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. Be prepared to helo lift from LZ Jaybird to LZ Robin at 100900H. Be prepared to move to new location, on order.
- c. 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN. Provide one (1) light section in direct support of Company A. Provide one (1) heavy section in direct support of Company B. Be prepared to move to newly assigned defensive sector, on order.
- d. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN. Provide one (1) light section in direct support of Company A. Provide one (1) heavy section in support of Company D. Be prepared to move to newly assigned defensive sector, on order.
- e. DET, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. General support. Provide assistance in displacement of Pied Piper CP, as directed. Conduct resupply and logistics support, as directed.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#2

DECLASSIFIED

(7) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Provide fire step, grenade sumps and drainage to outside in all fighting positions.

b. Priority of work:

(1) Prepare hasty defense on critical terrain.

(2) Construct tactical wire, obstacles and barricades.

(3) Improve hasty defenses to maximum.

(4) Camouflage is continuing priority.

c. Salvage all materials from all positions. Thoroughly police all areas prior to displacement.

d. Operation Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. To be issued.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. Prepare plans to displace Pied Piper CP by echelon to GC 527089 on 10/11 June, on order.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

SECRET

=2

CONFIDENTIAL

L
I
C
E
R

MAP: 1 VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701
 SHEET 6757 III
 (OPERATION OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #40)
 10000000 JUNE 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 500

07 +
 88 C

C

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

1/4
 11
 2/4

A
 0- 1/4
 B
 0- 2/4
 D

05 +
 54

ad Oral - 2

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #41 (111200H TO 121800H

SECRET
 CONFIDENTIAL

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. No change except as indicated.
 - B.(4) Company C (Rein) maintain outposts on Hill 69 and bridge. Company (-) defend assigned sector of air field. Be prepared to establish outpost and conduct patrolling missions as assigned.
 - (7) Coordinating Instructions. CG, III MAF ltr 4/CPL:rls ever 4000 dtd 4 June is quoted, in part, for information and compliance:
 2. COMUSMACV has authorized the use of that portion of the Phu Xuan Ha Peninsula for use by III MAF forces in accordance with the following conditions:
 - a. Privately owned, civilian property under cultivation will not be trespassed.
 - b. Military equipment and/or supplies will not traverse or be situated on private civilian property that is under cultivation or occupied by a permanent residence.
 - c. Fencing or barricades will not be constructed in such a manner as to prevent access to fields and crops by their civilian owner/manager or his family or indigenous laborers.
 - d. All existing roads and bridges should be avoided by equipment that would alter or damage their structure in such a manner as to make them unusable to in-country modes of transportation.
 - (8) Company Commanders burn this Frag Order within 24 hours.
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. No change

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C-1
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
131600H JUNE 1965

Pfrag Order #42 (Operation MR. KLEMEN)

Ref: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheet 6757 III

(b) 4thMar Verbal Warning Order of 122100H June 1965

Time Zone: H

~~SECRET~~1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Current intelligence reports indicate a VC company on the island of KY XUAN with a command post at GC 488109. Squads located at GC 485118, 478089. Unconfirmed report of one 81mm Mortar and 5 or 6 machine guns.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Provides 3 VN interpreters and one USMC interpreter/translator.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12 Marines (Rein). Provides fire support on call. Provides one AO as artillery spotter.
- (3) HAG-12.
 - (a) HMM-365. Provides 12 UH34D aircraft to conduct troop lift and medical evac as required.
 - (b) VMO. 2 HUE for helo escort, air observation and close air support.
 - (c) VMA. 2 A-4 aircraft on station commencing 140800H for one hour followed by strip alert.
- (4) Junk Force. Provides screen along northern and western coasts of KY XUAN.
- (5) Popular Forces, ARVN provides 2 platoons plus 2 squads.

2. MISSION. 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines conducts a search and clear operation on KY XUAN ISLAND to locate, identify and seize/destroy VC personnel and supplies.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Land 2 companies by helicopter in LZ's CONDOR, DOVE, QUAIL and KIWI on the southern coast of KY XUAN ISLAND and commence search and clear operations in zone to the north coast of the island.

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Land in LZ CONDOR and DOVE at L-Hour.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operations toward the North.
- (3) Platoon of Popular Forces one interpreter and Marine interpreter/translator attached.
- (4) Engineer squad attached.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Cnel #2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~b. Company A (Rein)

- (1) Land in LZ QUAIL and KIWI at L-Hour.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operations toward the north in assigned zone.
- (3) Platoon of Popular Forces and one interpreter attached.
- (4) Engineer squad attached.

d. Company C (Rein)

- (1) With one squad from bridge outpost establish blocking position in conjunction with 2 Popular Forces squads to be in position vicinity GC 483076 by 140700H.
- e. 81mm Mortar Plat. General Support. Be prepared to displace one section to vicinity 503104 on order.
- f. Engineers. One squad each with companies A and B. Be prepared to destroy caves and conduct mine detection and clearance as required.
- g. Reserve. 2d Plat, Company C. Be prepared for heliborne deployment as reaction reserve force from position to be designated.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) L-Hour 140800H.
- (2) Companies A and B assemble for helo pick-up vicinity GC 531109 at L-1 Hour.
- (3) Heliteams-6 men/team.
- (4) Units will land in the following priorities by HLZ's: CONDOR, DOVE, QUAIL and KIWI.
- (5) Deliver captured VC and VCS to battalion collection point. (Location to be announced).
- (6) Rules of engagement per standard instructions. Be sure target is hostile prior to opening fire.
- (7) Be prepared for return helo lift upon completion of operations from LZ PARROT.
- (8) Submit sit reports upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.
- (9) Search all docked boats for false bottoms, arms, etc.
- (10) Wounded civilians requiring evacuation must have family member accompany them and permission must be obtained from Lt BONGE or Capt TICH prior to evacuation to LY TIN.

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Normal arms and equipment to include:

1 unit of fire/wpn

2 Frag Hand grenades per Marine.

1 WP Hand grenade per Marine.

Helmet

2 Full canteens

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines CP initially heloborne, followed by landing at LZ DOVE.

b. Subordinate units report CP locations as changes occur.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~

#2

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>R. J. Perrich</i> DATE 13 JUNE 1965	DRAFTED BY R. W. COULTER	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
TOR/TOD				

CONFIDENTIAL
E1

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XXX		
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1STBN (RBN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: CO, H&S, A, B, C, D, RECON PLT.

UNCLASS

SUBJ: UNIFORMS AND WEAPONS SECURITY.

1. THE BATTALION POLICY ON UNIFORMS IS AS FOLLOWS:

- A. DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS CO. COMDRS. MAY DESIGNATE THE UNIFORM TO BE WORN WITHIN THEIR COMPANY AREA. THE UNIFORM, HOWEVER, MUST BE A MARINE UNIFORM.
- B. WHEN PROCEEDING OUTSIDE THEIR COMPANY AREA, ALL MEMBERS OF THE BATTALION WILL WEAR HELMETS AND COMPLETE UTILITIES WITH TROUSERS BLOUSED.
- C. THE UNIFORM DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS WILL BE WITH HELMETS AND COMPLETE UTILITIES FOR ALL MEMBERS OF THIS COMMAND.
- D. COMPANY COMMANDERS MAY AUTHORIZE DEVIATION FROM THE ABOVE REGULATIONS FOR TACTICAL MANEUVERS SUCH AS PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND EXTENDED COMBAT OPERATIONS.
- E. ALL MEMBERS OF THIS BATTALION WILL CARRY THEIR INDIVIDUAL WEAPON AND AT LEAST ONE FULL MAGAZINE OF AMMUNITION WITH THEM AT ALL TIMES.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

DECLASSIFIED

12 + **CONFIDENTIAL**

47
PARROT
PL CHERRY
A-B
PL ROOT
PL GINGER
0000
CONDOR
DOVE
QUAIL
O KIWI
C-3
PF
+ 08
54

SECRET

REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L701 SHEET 6757 III
OPERATION OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER # 42
131600H JUNE 1965
1st BN. 4th MARINES (REIN) S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST **REIN**), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
150800H JUNE 1965

CO / Work file

TO: CO, 1ST B (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #43 (151200H TO 161200H)

REF: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current Isums)
- B. Friendly Forces. (Remains the same)
 - (1) ARVN survey team will be in 1st Bn TAOR for next 45 days.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. Company A (Rein). Conduct one squad size patrol at 152100H to depart center of your positions, proceed around the base of the hill, then North around tip of peninsula and return. Continue to improve defensive position.
- B. Company B, C, and D (Rein). Continue to improve defensive positions. Conduct squad size patrol nightly. Establish listening posts after sunset.
- C. H&S Company. Continue to improve defensive positions. 81mm Mortar Platoon displace two sections to Company D defensive sector and two sections to vicinity of GC 528096.
- D. Attached Units.
 - (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Complete trail recon. Displace to PP CP. Coordinate with Hqtrs Cmdt.
 - (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company B.
 - (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company D.

SECRET

Anal * 2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. ~~Special Instructions~~

- (1) No explosive ordnance will be taken from the Company defensive ~~sector~~ *positions*
- (2) Insure equipment, ammo, grenades, etc. are properly secured when carried.
- (3) Only T/O and T/E uniforms /equipment will be worn or utilized.
- (4) Submit patrol plans and OP locations by 1700 daily for following day.
- (5) Clear and mark helo landing zone in defensive sector. Submit GC of selected zone to this headquarters at 151600H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

(1) CP locations:

4th Marines (-) (Rein)	532088
1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines	524089
Company A	528110
Company B	527090
Company C	531084
Company D	532079

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

four
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS. Burn within twenty hours. (Companies A, B, C, D).


 R. J. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHI LAI, VIET NAM
 161200H JUNE 1965

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #44 (161200H TO 171200H)

REF: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. (See current Isums)B. Friendly Forces. (Remains the same) ARVN survey team will be in 1st Bn TAOR.2. MISSION. No change3. EXECUTION.A. Company A (Rein). Conduct 3 squad size daylight patrols. Check for ambush sites.B. Company B (Rein). Conduct 3 squad size daylight patrols. Check for ambush sites.C. Company C (Rein). Provide one squad security for survey team 160830H. BE prepared to establish platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69.D. Company D (Rein). Be prepared for sweep on 17 June in conjunction with 2d Bn, 4th Marines and Popular Forces. Patrol ~~your~~ sector of restricted land. Keep civilians out of purchased area.E. Attached Units.(1) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Displace to Bn CP. Coordinate with Hdgtrs Cmdt.(2) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company B.

Journal

J-6

C

CONFIDENTIAL

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

Co C, 3d TK Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company D.
Displace tank plt CP to PP CP location. Coordinate with Hqtrs Gmdt.

F. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Do not patrol through villages in area authorized for use.
- (2) Establish LP's in likely avenues of approach.
- (3) Recon area forward of FEBA for OP location.
- (4) Submit overlays of likely ambush sites and patrol routes by 161500H.
- (5) Change emphases of work to 60% FEBA preparation and 40% patrolling activities.
- (6) Insure equipment, ammo, grenades, etc are properly secured when carried.
- (7) Only ~~T/~~^{T/} and T/E uniforms/equipment will be worn.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No Change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRECH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 171000H JUNE 1965

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #45 (171000H to 191000H)

REF: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current Issues)
- B. Friendly Forces. (Remains the same) ARVN survey team has been postponed indefinitely.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.

- A. Company A (Rein). Squad size patrol No 1. TOD: 181000H, TOR: 181400H, POD/R: coordinate 528110. Squad size patrol No 2. TOD: 182100H, TOR: 190100H, POD/R: coordinate 522114. Squad size patrol No 3. TOD: 180900H, TOR: 191500H, POD/R: coordinate 525103. See overlay for patrol routes. Maintain fire team size outposts at 527103 and 534114.
- B. Company B (Rein). Conduct three squad size patrols on 18 June. Patrol #1: TOD: 180700H, TOR: 180900H, POD/R: 522097. Patrol #2: TOD: 180700H, TOR: 180930H, POD: 522091, POR: 523090. Patrol #3: TOD: 180700H, TOR: 180930H, POD: 522084, POR: 527086. See overlay for routes. Conduct three squad size patrols on 19 June. Patrol #1: TOD: 190600H, TOR: 190900H, POD/R: 521095. Patrol #2: TOD: 190600H, TOR: 190930H, POD: 522091, POR: 523090. Patrol #3: TOD: 190600H, TOR: 190800H, POD/R: 529083. See overlay for routes.
- C. Company C (Rein). Be prepared to withdraw outpost Hill 69 (468068). Be prepared to reinforce bridge outpost (498067) up to platoon (rein) strength.
- D. Company D (Rein). Conduct three squad size patrols on 18 June. Patrol #1: TOD: 180400H, POD/R: 519060. Patrol #2: TOD: 181300H, TOR: 182100H, POD/R: 527075. Patrol #3: TOD: 180700H, POD/R: 524075. See overlay for routes. Submit overlays for patrols on 19 June ASAP.

SECRET

#2

DECLASSIFIED

E. ~~H&S Company (-) (Rein). Be prepared to withdraw 81mm Mortar section from Hill 69 in conjunction with withdrawal of main trail leading into supply area for possible Lr or ambush sites.~~

CONFIDENTIAL

F. Attached Units.

- (1) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Be prepared to establish OP vicinity Hill 69 (468068) on order.
- (2) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company B.
- (3) 1st Plt, Co C, 3d MK Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company D.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Continue to improve defensive positions. Emphasis is 60% on FEBA positions and 40% on patrolling.
- (2) The breeches of all automatic weapons will be held open during daylight hours by means of wooden blocks. This includes M-60, 50 cal spot and 30 cal.
- (3) The breech of the 106RR will be open at all times except during movement or final preparation for a fire mission.
- (4) Be prepared to test fire M-60's when directed.
- (5) Submit overlays of planned ambush sites and patrol routes for period 191800H to 201800H by 181500H.
- (6) Check all optical equipment ASAP and establish frequent inspections in future.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

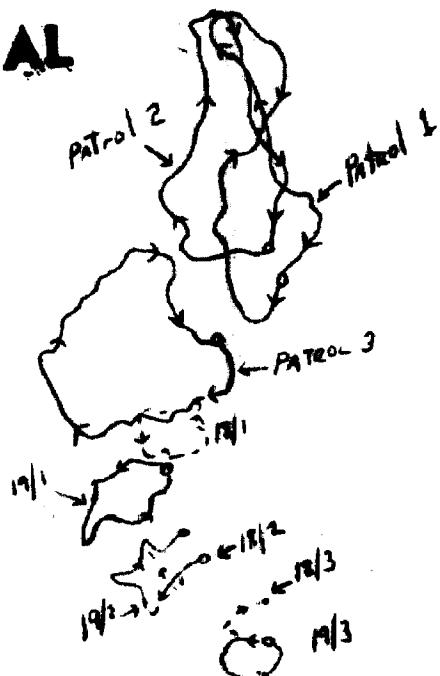
R. J. PERALTA
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

**CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET**

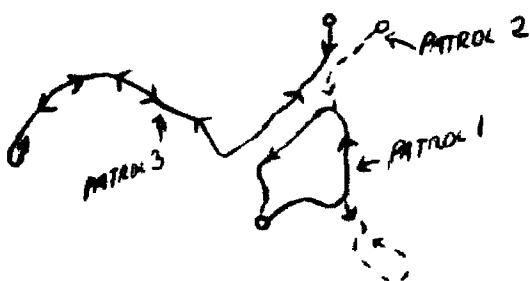
2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



57
+ 10



+ 04
49

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 111
OPERATION OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #49
140000Z JUNE 1965
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (REIN) S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL
SECUR**

w/ Cmcl #2.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (Rein), 4th MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 190800H JUNE 1965

CO / Work

From: CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
 To: 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

INFO: CO, 4th Marines
 CO, 2d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
 CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines

CONFIDENTIAL

Frag Order #46 (191800H to 202400H)

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS).
- B. Friendly Forces. One ARVN platoon remains in defense of Hill 69. Popular Forces setting night ambushes along coast line in front of FERA.

2. MISION. No change.3. EXECUTION.

- A. Company A (Rein). Conduct squad size combat patrol #4. TOD: 191830H; POD: 528112; Patrol Route: North to 528118, NE 527120, follow coastline counterclockwise 521118, SE to POR: 528112; TOR: 192200H. Conduct squad size combat patrol #5. TOD: 200400H; POD: 530108; Patrol Route: 520107, 518104, 511104, 515108, 518107, 522111 and return; POR: 530108; TOR: 200800H. Continue improvement of defensive positions.
- B. Company B (Rein). Conduct squad size combat patrol #1. TOD: 200530H; POD: 523097; Patrol Route: North 523103, W 518103, N 515105, WSW 513102, S parallel to coast 514097, NE 518101, S 518098 and return; POR: 521097; TOR: 200900H. Squad size combat patrol #2. TOD: 200700H; POD: 528084; Patrol Route: S 529079, W 527079, NW 527081, NE to POR: 528084; TOR 200800H. Squad size combat patrol #3. TOD: 200900H; POD: 525089; Patrol Route: Circle clockwise to 525086 and return; POR 525089; TOR: 201100H. Continue to improve defensive positions.
- C. Company C (Rein). Continue to maintain and improve outpost #2 defensive positions. Maintain roadblock and checkpoint. Provide security for Chu Lai airfield in assigned defensive sector. Provide one platoon as fast reaction/counterattack force.

SECRET

#2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct squad size combat patrol #1. TOD: 192100H; POD: 517062; Patrol Route: SE 519062, NE 521063, E 523063, SE 524063, N in half circle counterclockwise 523069, SW 518065 and south to POR: 517062; TOR: 192400H. Conduct squad size combat patrol #2. TOD: 200630H; POD: 527072; Patrol Route: SE 515065, NNW 514068, W 513068, NW 511070, W 508071, SW 505070, SW 500066, SE 511065, NE 515067, N 505075, E 517074, NE 519076, E 522077, NE to POR: 526078; TOR: 201200H. Conduct squad size combat patrol #3. TOD: 201300H; POD: 523075; Patrol Route: General line S 526059, SW 525057, W 524056, general line NW 520066, NE 521067, N to POR: 522076; TOR: 201630H.

E. H&S Company. Continue to dig and improve fighting positions within inner perimeter. Prepare plans and area for future displacement of Battalion Tactical CP.

F. Attached Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.

(a) On order, establish OP on hill 69 GC 468069 to determine movement patterns within range of observation.

(b) On order, about 23 June, conduct reconnaissance of Ky Xuan Island from GC 512093 north and west to GC 482117. Determine sites suitable for landing craft. Provide own security on beach. Maintain positive communications on Battalion Tactical Net. Conduct night landing by rubber boat.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company B.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Direct support of Company A and Company D. Conduct section training commencing 19 June and every odd numbered day thereafter, from 1200 to 1800 in GS 5105. Training to include driver application, gun drill and moving target acquisition. Insure positive communications on Battalion Tactical Net. Report TOD, training conducted and TOR. Submit sit reps hourly.

TRAINING

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Rounds will not be inserted in the chamber of individual weapons unless an encounter with the enemy is obvious, and in the judgment of the Senior Marine present, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel.

(b) During hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

1 Challenge

2 If there is no response to the challenge or the response is incorrect, the area will be illuminated.

3 If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other act which thereby endangers the life of challenger, the USMC is authorized and fire.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp during daylight hours unless under attack.

- (2) Continue aggressive patrolling to determine ambush sites, insure security, enforce curfew, and preclude infiltration. Conduct at least one night patrol per company in a twenty-four (24) hour period. Do not set patterns.
- (3) Report in a timely, accurate, concise manner.
- (4) Format of patrol plan as follows:
 - (a) Unit
 - (b) Patrol number and date
 - (c) Size
 - (d) Purpose (e.g. recon, combat, ambush, etc.)
 - (e) Time of departure (TOD)
 - (f) Point of departure (POD)
 - (g) Patrol route by grid coordinates. (Coordinate of change of direction and direction change).
 - (h) Point of return. (POR)
 - (i) Time of return (TOR).
- (5) Select patrol routes most likely to uncover enemy routes/avenues of approach and concealed assembly areas.
- (6) Submit detailed after-patrol reports ASAP upon completion of patrol.
- (7) Submit patrol plans to cover period 230001H to 292400H not later than 211600H. Submit plans as they are completed, but not later than the aforementioned time.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191600H JUNE 1965

RWC

CO

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2D BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3D BN (REIN), 3D MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #47 (202400H to 212400H)

REF: (a) REF: VIETNAM 1:50,000 A/S L701 SHEET 6757 III

LINE ZONE: II.

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. (See Current Issues).B. Friendly Forces. Popular Forces setting night ambushes along coast line in front of FIBA.2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct three recon patrols: One TOD: 202000, TOR: 202200, Route: 528112-532114-529118-522116-527112. Two. TOD: 212000, TOR: 212230, Route: 527106-528108-524110-523116-520100. Three: TOD: 210400, TOR: 210800, Route: 522105-520114-517112-518101-523104.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct four squad size security/recon patrols: One: TOD: 210700H, TOR: 210900H, Route: 521095-523094-526095-528098-523097. Two: TOD: 210900H, TOR: 211030H, Route: 525091-525094-522093-523088-525089. Three: TOD: 210600H, TOR: 210900H, Route: 528087-525086-525084-521084-519082-529083. Four: TOD: 212400H, TOR: 220900H, Route: POD/R: 523097-515096-514104-518104-520100-524100-POR.

C. Company C (Rein). Be prepared to remain outpost on Hill 69 with one platoon.

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct three squad size security patrols. One: TOD: 210900H, TOR: 211300H, Route: POD/R: 531078-521068-531068-524078-525074-POR. Two: TOD: 211630H, TOR: 212030H, POD/R: 522073-525064-526059-52055-518060-521061-520065-522067-521069-POR. Three: TOD: 212330H, TOR: 220400H, Route: POD/R: 518061-525055-520066-POR.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. I&S Company (-)(Rein). Be prepared to consolidate Bn CP on order.

F. Attached Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Send one team on Popular Force patrol/ambush. Maintain radio silence on net. Report time of departure, when ambush is set, and time of return.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Light section in support of Company B. Heavy section in support of Company A.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. Direct support of Company A (Light Section) and Company D (Light Section). Conduct training from 1200 to 1800 in GS 5105.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Submit detailed after-patrol reports ASAP upon completion of patrol.
- (2) Submit patrol plans for period 220000H to 222400H by 201000H.
- (3) Pad or in some way mark metal tent stakes (safety hazard).
- (4) Rats are a problem. Keep areas policed and eat in authorized areas only.
- (5) ~~Weapons shall~~ ~~rifles~~ should be inspected daily.
- (6) Burn Frag Orders 24 hours after use.
- (7) Continue to improve defensive positions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


 R. J. PERICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
201600H JUNE 1965

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2D BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3D BN (REIN), 3D MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #48 (220001H to 222400H)

REF: (a) MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. (See current ISUWS).B. Friendly Forces. Popular Forces setting night ambushes along coast line in front of FEBA.2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct two squad size recon and one squad size combat patrols. Recon 1 TOD: 220830H, TOR: 221230H, Route: POD/R: 523104-W to 512105-W along coast to 502104-NW along coast to 509108-SE to 512106, and return. Recon 2 TOD: 221300H, TOR: 221700H, Route: POD/R: 527112-W to 516112-SW along coast to 513107-NW to 510110-N along coast to 515113-NE to 523116, and return. Combat 3 TOD: 222100H, TOR: 222400H, Route: POD/R: 527108-NW to 523114-W to 520114-S to 520109-W to 527108-POR.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct three squad size recon patrols: One TOD: 220600H, TOR: 220730H, Route: 527086-521086-520080-524064-528085. Two TOD: 220600H, TOR: 220930H, Route: 521095-526099-537104-522098. Three TOD: 220900H, TOR: 221000H, Route: POD/R: 523091-522091-520094-516014-Coastline to 517089-519091-522091-POR.

C. Company C (Rein). Be prepared on order to be relieved on SW side of airfield by Regimental Reserve Company. Be prepared to pull out of Co C positions which overlap with Co B positions in low ground. Roadblock has the authority to stop all vehicles. Keep an accurate count of vehicles/personnel passing thru gate. Notify Bn when ever convoys pass thru.

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct ~~Two~~ squad size security patrols: One TOD: 220630H, TOR: 221200H, POD: 511056 Route: 511056-SE to 528033-NE to 515044-SE to 520061-SW 516058-POR. Two TOD: 221300H, TOR: 221800H POD: 531079, Route: 531079-NW 520083-SW 506075-S 505070-SE 513068-S S 515064-NE 520076-POR.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Continue to send out team with Popular Force ambushes until further notice.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Light section in support of Company B. Heavy section in support of Company A.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Direct support of Company A (Light Section) and Company D (Light Section).

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Demolitions in GS 5206 from 0900-1200H next three days (20,21,22) from 0900-1200. Stay clear.
- (2) No home made authenticators or coupling/shackle sheets will be utilized on any radio net. Utilize only those published by battalion. Additional copies available upon request.
- (3) Any changes to previous instructions received over radio will be authenticated.
- (4) Spot reports required as indicnts occur. Detailed sit reports required to cover period 1500H to 2300H daily. Due this headquarters 2330H.
- (5) Request authentication when in doubt as to orders or messages received.
- (6) Turn in all engineer tools to H&S Company.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- A. CP location remains the same.
- B. Confirmed reports of VC utilizing imitative deception on radio nets. Authenticate.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERINICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 221600H JUNE 1965

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FMG ORDER #49 (230001H to 232400H)

MAP: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. (See current Isums)B. Friendly Forces. Popular Forces setting night ambushes along coast line in front of FEEA.2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct squad size recon patrol 23-1. TOD: 230400H; POD: 523115; Route: W 518115, S 518098, NE 525102, N 525104; POR: 525104; TOR: 230700H. Squad size combat patrol 23-2. TOD: 232015H; POD: 528108; W 535110, establish ambush vicinity 535110 and return; POR: 528108; TOR: 240100H. Continue improvement of fighting positions.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct squad security patrol 23-1. TOD: 230600H; POD: 528086; Route: E 515086-SE 518083-NE 523086-E to POR; POR: 527085; TOR: 231000H. Squad combat patrol 23-2. TOD: 230600H; POD: 522098; Route: clockwise NE 538106-NW 529118- W 517108-SE to POR: 521096; TOR: 231200H. Squad security patrol 23-3. TOD: 230600H; POD: 524089; Route: NE 534093-N 536105-SW 530100- S to POR: 523092; TOR: 231100H. Continue improvement of fighting positions. Coordinate security of well digging equipment with Sea Bees.

C. Company C (Rein). Maintain reinforced platoon combat outpost vicinity GC 468068. Platoon roadblock keep accurate count of vehicles/personnel passing through check-point. Provide defense of Northern end of air field. Continue improvement of fighting positions.

**SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct squad security patrol 23-2. TOD: 230600H; POD: 528073; Route: S 530057-W 525058-generally N 522075-E 527077; FOR: 527077; TOR: 231100H. Squad security patrol 23-1. TOD: 231300H; POD: 515060; Route: E 518060-SE 527049-NW 522059-NW 516067+S 515062; FOR: 515062; TOR: 231800H. Continue improvement of fighting positions.

E. H&S Company. Continue preparing area for movement of Tactical CP. Construct and improve defensive positions.

F. Attached Units.

(1) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Conduct hydro survey operations on beach and a reaches from GC 512093 to GC 482117. Launch three (3) rubber boats from village of Sam Linh prior to dawn on 25 June and secure beachhead vicinity GC 505092. Begin survey operations at first light in 1000 meter increments out to a distance of 500 meters ~~at~~ twenty-four (24) feet depth, whichever occurs first. Take soundings in channel between AN HAI and DONG TUAN. Provide own logistics requirements. Insure positive constant communications on Battalion Tactical Net.

(2) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Light Section in direct support of Company B. Heavy section in direct support of Company A.

(3) 1st Plt, Co C, 3d TK Bn. Light section in direct support of Company A. Light section in direct support of Company D. Conduct section training as directed in Frag Order 46.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Emphasize authentication and use of coupling sheets.
- (2) Armed vests to be emplaced and worn in fighting positions ~~Do not wear on patrol~~ *at night.*
- (3) Assure *has* Each marine ~~will have~~ one illuminating grenade in his possession when in fighting ~~the~~ position
- (4) Insure knowledge and understanding Rules of Engagement by each and every marine.
- (5) Patrol Plane forms to be issued ~~shortly~~ when reproduced.
- (6) Percentage of work completed reports due by 1200H daily.

• **Standardized Test Scores** (e.g., SAT, ACT, PSAT, AP, etc.)

153,000,000,000 ADD X MILLION DOLLARS/EXCISE TAXES, 150,000,000,000

A CONCERNED COMMUNITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET

2

CONFIDENTIAL

6

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
230830H JUNE 1965

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

INFO: CO, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2ND BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CO, 3RD BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FRAG ORDER 350 (240000H to 242400H)

REF: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current Isums)
- B. Friendly Forces. Popular Forces and Self Defense Corps setting night ambushes along coast line in front of FEBA.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. Company A (Rein). Conduct squad size security patrol 24-1. TOD: 242000H; POD: 527113; Route: N 527117, SE 535110, NW 528109; POR: 528109; TOR: 242300H. Conduct squad size security patrol 24-2. TOD: 242100H; POD: 525106; Route: N 523117, S 520107, SE 525106; POR: 525106; TOR: 242400H.
- B. Company B (Rein). Conduct squad size combat patrol 24-1. TOR: 240500H; POD: 520096; Route: 515096, 514106, along coast line, 520111, 518114, SW out to peninsula and back to 516113; POR: 520096; TOR: 241300H. Conduct squad size combat patrol 24-2. TOD: 240600H; POD: 523092; Route: 523094, 516094, down coast line to 515088; POR: 523088; TOR: 241200H. Conduct squad size combat patrol 24-3. TOD: 240800H; POD: 528087; Route: 523085, SE 527081; POR: 528083; TOR: 241000H.
- C. Company C (Rein). No change.
- D. Company D (Rein). Conduct squad size security patrol 24-1. TOD: 240700H; POD: 510056; Route: NE 505061, N 505070, generally N 506073, E 514073, SW 509069; TOR: 513060; POR: 241200H. Conduct squad size security patrol 24-2. TOD: 242330H; POD: 523073; Route: SW 518059, N 518061, NE to POR: 524074; TOR: 250400H. Conduct squad size security patrol 24-3-1. TOD: 240200H; POD: 525074; Route: S 524065, W 523065, N 523066, W 516065, NE to POR: 523072; TOR: 240600H. Conduct squad size security patrol 24-3-2. TOD: 241200H; POD: 526571; Route: W 522070, SW 519073, E 519074, NW 517076, N 518082, SW 513083, S 513083, S 519063, E to POD: 523068; TOR: 241000H.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

Enc#2

DECLASSIFIED

E. ~~SEC. COMPANY~~ No Change
CONFIDENTIAL

F. Attached Units.

- (1) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Provide one team to establish ambush in conjunction with Popular Forces. Coordinate with S-3/S-2. Be prepared to conduct recon patrols and establish OP's as directed.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tk Bn. No change.

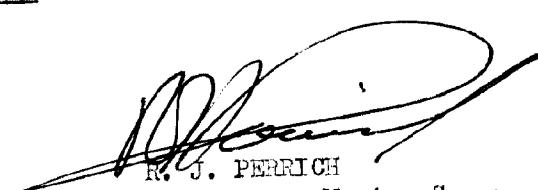
G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Check into S-3 by land line every hour on the hour commencing 2000H nightly. If land line is cut, immediately activate radio on Battalion Tactical Net.
- (2) Radio check on Battalion Tactical Net at 2000H nightly.
- (3) Report departure and return of all patrols. Sit reports once each hour. Contacts/incidents as they occur.
- (4) Report departure, establishment, securing and return of all ambushes. Report contacts/incidents as they occur.
- (5) Continue improvement of defensive positions. Report by 1000H daily detailed percentage complete.
- (6) Submit concise, correct, complete and timely reports of all activities involving Vietnamese.
- (7) ~~Increase office personnel on watch during the hours of dark~~

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

Conf 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
240830H JUNE 1965

FMAG ORDER 51 (250001H to 252400H)

REF: (a) PLAN: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III

REF ID: A6112

1. SITUATION:

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current Isums)
- B. Friendy Forces. Popular Forces and Self Defense Corps setting night ambushes along coast line in front of FEBA.

2. MISISON. No change.

3. EXECUTION:

- A. Company A (Rein). Conduct platoon (rein) extended combat patrol on KY XUAN ISLAND. One squad of Popular Forces attached. Move by amphibian tractor from present position, counterclockwise around peninsula and land vicinity GC 497102. TOD: 250630H. Conduct combat patrol in accordance with the operation overlay. AmTracs pull back to vicinity GC 502105. Establish defensive position 251900H vicinity GC 485117. AmTracs move to defensive positions same area remain in water and block seaward approaches. Insure minimum of one Popular Force per tractor. Preclude infiltration by waterborne means. Commencing 260700H platoon (rein) continue combat patrol in accordance with the operations overlay. Backload AmTracs vicinity GC 478103 at 261500H and return to defensive positions. Two (2) tractors available for use. Insure positive communications on battalion tactical net. Resupply, if required, by LVT or helos.
- B. Company B (Rein). Conduct squad combat patrol and establish ambush 25-3. TOD: 252030H; POD: 531081; Route: 524082, 518076, establish ambush 514085. Secure ambush on order. Continue combat patrol 514080, 522087, 525084,. POR: 531084; TOR: 260100H. Conduct squad combat patrol and establish blocking ambush 25-1. TOD: 252300H; POD: 525089; Route: 515087, establish ambush 513086 at 252100H. Break 252400H. Continue combat patrol 518090. POR: 523092; TOR: 260100H; Conduct squad size combat patrol 25-2. TOD: 251900H; POD: 522098; Route: 519114, 514105, 515092, 519091, POR: 521096; TOR: 252300H.
- C. Company C (Rein). Maintain reinforced combat outpost vicinity GC 468086. Platoon roadblock keep accurate count of vehicles/persons passing through checkpoint. Provide defense of Northern end of air field. Continue improvement of fighting positions.
- D. Company D (Rein). Conduct squad security patrol 25-1. TOD: 250630H; POD: 516062; Route: NW 512068, NE 519076, S 519064, SE 521061. POR: 517059; TOR: 251200H. Conduct squad security patrol 25-2. TOD: 251300H; POD: 528071; Route: NW 527062, NE 521087, SW 515071. POR: 525071; TOR: 251800H. Conduct squad size security patrol 25-1-1. TOD: 252100H; POD: 518058; Route: S 517047, NE 525053, NW 521062. POR: 519058; TOR: 260130H.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. M2 Company. No change. Provide scouts to man OR Company A defensive sector.

F. Attached Units

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Move by LCR to island located vicinity GC 525146. At HMT 25 June 65. Conduct recon of island for signs of habitation or recent activity. Recommend use as firing range or impact area. Return upon ~~completion~~ completion of assigned mission. Provide own logistics support. Insure positive communications on Battalion Tactical Net.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AR Bn. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (4) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provide two (2) tractors for beach landing of reinforced platoon, Company A at GC 497102. TOD: 250600H. Upon completion of landing pull back to vicinity GC 502105. Upon establishment of defensive position by Company A (-) vicinity GC 480177 at 251900H establish position in the water to rear of defensive position. Prevent infiltration from seaward approaches and maintain surveillance of surface craft in channel. Rules of search and waterway apply. Insure minimum of one (1) Popular Force in each vehicle. At HMT 26 June 1965 conduct recon of beaches from GC 489119 to GC 478101 and GC 455102 to GC 455125 for possible surface craft beach landing sites. Back load platoon reinforced vicinity GC 478103 at 261300H and return.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Report patrol positions hourly.
- (2) Progress of work completed reports due by 1000H daily.
- (3) Summary ~~of~~ eight activities report due at 0645H daily.
- (4) Patrol overlays (2 copies) for following days patrol due at 0730H daily. Includes size, unit, TOD and TOR of each patrol on the overlay.
- (5) Land line check every hour on the hour between 2000H and 0600H.
- (6) Guard Company radio net twenty-four (24) hours a day.
- (7) Radio check on Battalion Tactical Net at 2000H and 2400H nightly. No requirement to continuously guard Battalion Tactical Net unless land line is out.
- (8) Continue to improve defensive positions.
- (9) Acknowledge receipt of ~~frag~~ Order, as required.

SECRET

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF AUDIOPHYSICS. No change.
5. COMBINED AIR COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. SGT. (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
250830H JUNE 1965

FRAG ORDER #52 (260001H to 262400H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. Enemy has dug in positions vicinity 418083 and 423090. Barbed wire, punji stakes and man traps have been reported in both areas by ARVN units. Last reports indicate occupation by two (2) VC platoons. One (1) VC Company reported 447070 at 240600H. Believed to have 60mm Mortar and 57mm RR capability. VC have defended Hill 22 (423090) during the month of May.

B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Continue improvement of defensive positions.
- (2) Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Company B (-) conduct combat patrol to conduct search, clear and destroy VC and supporting installations vicinity Hill 22 (GC 423090) in conjunction with Company D, (-), (See Operation Overlay)
- (2) On order lift from LZ Thunderbird.
- (3) Land LZ Sandpiper
- (4) Maintain minimal security of assigned defensive sector.

C. Company C (Rein)

- (1) Continue improvement of defensive positions.
- (2) Provide security for N end of airfield.
- (3) Maintain combat outpost vicinity GC 468068.
- (4) Maintain roadblock/checkpoint vicinity GC 499067.
- (5) Be prepared to provide security for Battery H, 3/12 vicinity GES 5006 night of 25 June 1965.

SECRET

Encl #2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Company D (-) lift from LZ Buzzard 260630H.
- (2) Land in LZ Sandpiper. Clear and provide security for landing zone.
- (3) On order, establish blocking position vicinity GC 426081 *Chavez*
- (4) Be prepared, on order, to establish blocking position vicinity GC 416081 and/or reinforce Company B (-). *Chavez*
- (5) Maintain minimal security in assigned defensive sector. *Chavez*

E. H&S Company. Flame section on call commencing 260630H for helo lift to area designated.

F. Attached/Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. No change
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK En. No change.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Helo lift on order to site designated with demolitions to destroy caves, traps and emplacements.
- (5) Howtar Btry, 3/12. Establish firing position vicinity GC 468068 to support Operation Monsoon commencing 260630H.
- (6) Btry H, 3/12. Establish firing position vicinity GS 5006 to support Operation Monsoon commencing 260630H.
- (7) Popular Forces. Establish blocking positions assigned by 260630H.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Code name for search and clear operation: MONSOON
 - a. GND. Begin operating 260600H.
 - b. AIR.
 - (1) 12 helos available for lift: 8 man loads
 - (2) Landing zone prep: 0615-0630. Alternate: Arty.
 - (3) 2 CAS on station. 0630-0730
 - (4) 2 CAS five minute strip alert (napalm), 0630-1500.
 - (5) 2 CAS five minute strip alert (mixed ordnance), 0630-1500.
 - (6) 4 HUE's, helo escort.
 - (7) 1 free helo (Command Group)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

- (8) 1 helo for TAC (A)(requested).
- (9) Initial helo lift: 260600H.
- (10) Return helo lift: approximately 261500H.

c. Alternate LZ:

(1) Bobwhite GC 438085

(2) whippoorwill GC 419088.

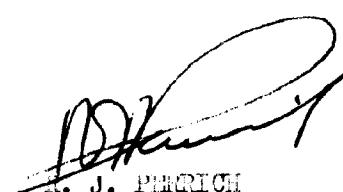
Changed

- (2) Report patrol locations hourly and detailed after patrol reports ASAP.
- (3) Authenticate all orders or messages received which change or modify any mission.
- (4) Inspect weapons and optical equipment daily.
- (5) Burn frag orders within 24 hours after use.
- (6) Submit patrol plans/overlays for the period 300001H to 052400H by 291600H.
- (7) All Marines will carry individual weapons and at least one full magazine of ammunition at all time.
- (8) Submit summary of night operations report not later than 0645 daily.
- (9) Submit detailed after action reports within ten (10) hours after engagements

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/LOGISTICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT


R. J. PIMRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND
DIARY

1000 (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
260830H JUNE 1965

FRAG ORDER #53 (270001 to 272400H)

REF: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. (See Current Isums)

B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay)

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay)

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) No change.

(2) Prepare plans for Company (-) combat patrol on 28 June 1965.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay)

E. H&S Company. No change.

F. Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Continue improvement of defensive positions.

(2) The following is a summary of reports/overlays required:

(a) Summary of nights activities due at 0645 daily.

(b) Progress of work completed due 1000 daily.

(c) Patrol overlays (2)copies) for following days patrols due at 0730 daily.

(d) Patrol locations and situation reports hourly; and detailed after-patrol reports ASAP.

(e) Acknowledgement of receipt of frag orders

SECRET

(mel# 2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Submit patrol/plans overlays for the period 290001H to 052400H by 281600H.
- (4) Submit detailed after-action reports within ten (10) hours after engagement.
- (5) Emergency helo evac requests must contain the following information:
 - (a) MC of landing zone.
 - (b) Manner of marking zone. (use smoke)
 - (c) Number of evacs and type. (2 Marines, 1 PF, etc.)
 - (d) Extent of injuries. (Critical, serious, minor, etc.)
- (6) Follow up report of emergency evacs ASAP to include:
 - (a) Name, rank and serial number (If known).
 - (b) Circumstances causing injury.
- (7) Initial reports of enemy contact will contain the following information.
 - (a) Unit location (GC).
 - (b) Where fire is coming from (GC),
 - (c) Type of fires (small arms, mortar, artillery, etc.).
 - (d) Type and number of weapons, if known. (MG, automatic weapons, grenades, etc.).
- (8) Submit detailed report of enemy contact ASAP.
- (9) Report WIA's and KIA's by number and type: (WIA's 1 Marine, 2 PF's, 3 civilians, etc. Paragraph 5 and 6 apply.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGED RECEIVED.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

R.W. Coulter
R. W. COULTER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

50 + 55

50 + 55
50 + 55

SECRET

50 + 55

SECRET

w/ Cncl #2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH REGIMENT
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
270630H JUN 1968

REF ID: A64 (Revised to 270618)

REF ID: (a) MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AHS 1701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. (See Current Issues)

B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Be prepared to conduct company combat patrol on 29 June.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay)
- (2) Provide one platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force commencing 230700H in support of Company C (-).
- (3) Company (-) as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company A on 29 June.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Conduct Company (-) combat patrol. (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Attach FAC team and Recon team #4.
- (3) Flame Section ^{and} one (1) squad of engineers on call.
- (4) 2 CAS on station 230700H to 250800H with 250 lb bombs, napalm and 20mm cannon.
- (5) 2 CAS on station five (5) minute alert commencing 230800 with napalm and mixed ordnance.
- (6) LZ prep by 105mm howitzer from 230645H to 230700H.
- (7) 4 UH1's as helo escort.
- (8) 8 man helicopter loads.
- (9) 3d platoon (Rein) lift from Regimental LZ commencing 230700H to LZ GROUSE. Conduct combat patrol to Hill 69 CC 468069. (Operation Overlay). Lift from LZ vicinity Hill 69 approximately 231430H and return to Regimental LZ.

SECRET

42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(10) 1st Platoon with Recon team #4 attached (guides) move by foot from Hill 69 CC 469068 to establish blocking position by 280645H. (Operation Overlay). Return to assigned defensive positions upon completion of mission.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay).

E. Mac Company.

(1) Flame section and engineer squad on call commencing 280700H.

F. Attached/Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.

(a) Attach Recon team #4 to Company C on 27 June. Act as guides for 1st Platoon on 28 June. Upon completion of mission establish OP on Hill 69.

(b) Conduct platoon (-) recon patrol as assigned. (Operation Overlay).

(c) Coordinate helo lift out and return with Company C.

(2) Det, 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Helo lift on order to site designated with demolitions to destroy caves, traps and emplacements.

(3) Ptry B, 3/12. Prep fires on landing zone GHOUSE from 280645H to 280700H. Be prepared to fire missions in support of Company C.

(4) Other Attachments. No change.

G. Coordinate Instructions.

(1) Continue to improve lighting positions.

(2) Previously issued instructions remain in effect.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMINT AND COMINCHRONIC. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERIN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

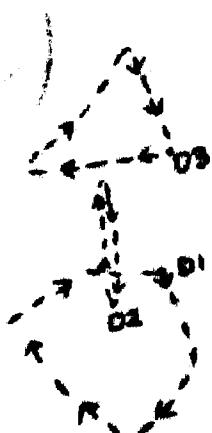
UNIT	SIZE	TOP	TOP
1-A	344	261300N	261700N
1-B	344	260800N	261600N
1-C	344	260600N	261500N
2-A	344	260115N	260050N
3-B	344	261300N	261700N

12
55



08 +

50



PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #54
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS L701
SH 6757 LXX
270830N JUNE 1968
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

SECRET

w/ End*2

DECLASSIFIED

280700H 54 81 (C) (AEW) C-3 

28/4/304

2806454

卷之三

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REIN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
280830H JUNE 1965

*Command
Diary*

FRAG ORDER #55 (290001H to 292400H)

REF: (a) MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS).

B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay).

(2) Confirm plans for operation on 30 June.

(3) Be prepared to conduct joint operation with Company B on peninsula GC 445110 on 3 July. Report to S-3 at 291400H with recommended plans and briefing.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay).

(2) Be prepared to conduct joint operation with Company A on peninsula GC 445110 on 3 July. Report to S-3 at 291400H with recommended plans and briefing.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay).

(2) Be prepared to conduct island sweep centered on GC 498140 to 471137 on 1 July. Report to S-3 at 281800H for details and planning.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned. (Patrol Overlay).

(2) Be prepared to conduct sweep and clear operation with Popular Forces in village of Long Binh GC 505071 on 2 July. Report to S-3 at 281500H for details and planning.

E. H&S Company. No change.

SECRET

One 1/2

DECLASSIFIED

F. Attached Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tnk Bn. Be prepared to assist Company D in village sweep on 2 July. Coordinate with Company D.
- (2) Other Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Continue improvement of defensive positions.
- (2) Insure timely submission of all reports required.
- (3) Conduct one daylight and one night patrol daily.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

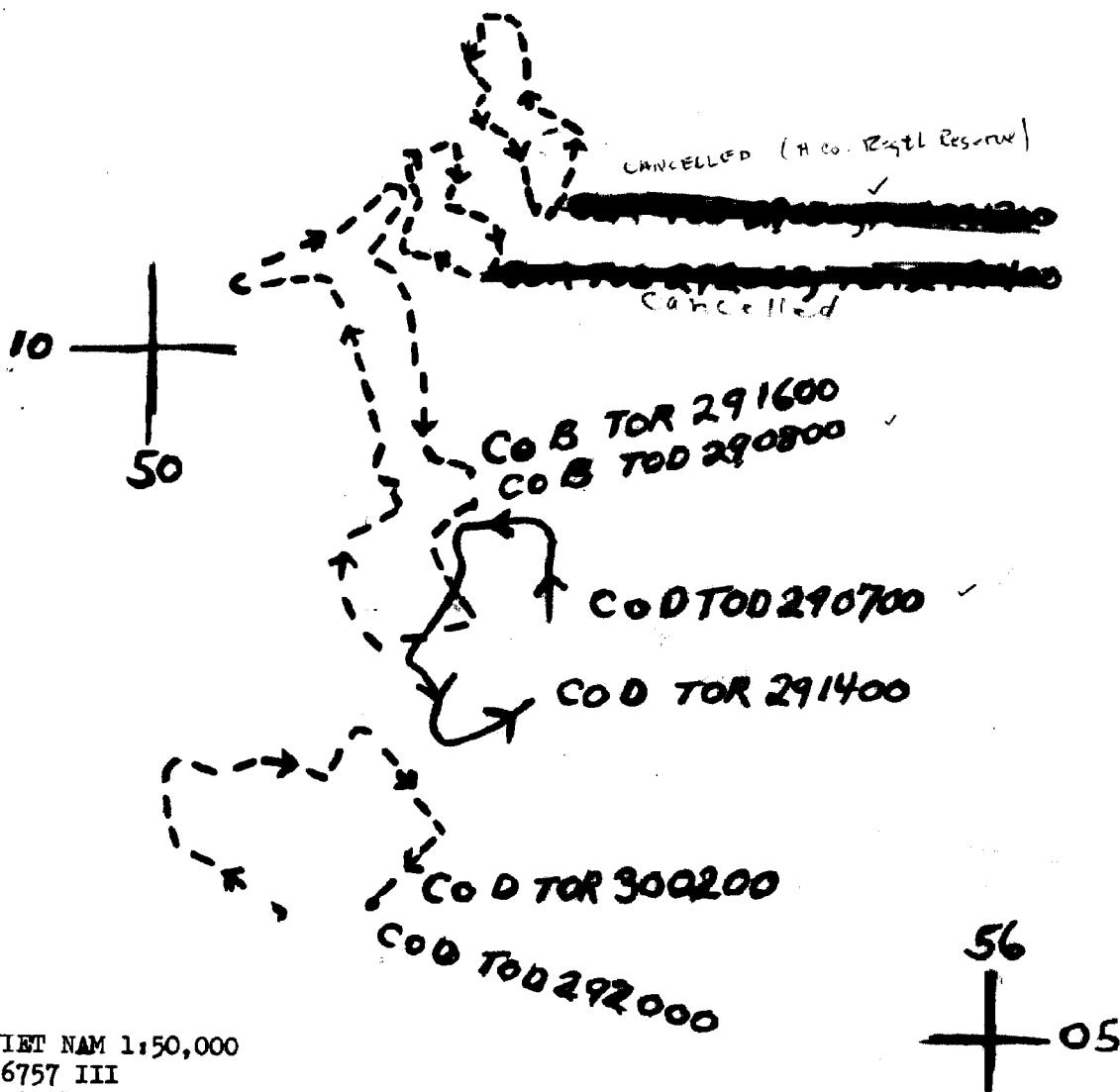
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000
 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER # 55
 280830H JUNE 1965
 1st BN, 4th MARINES (REIN) S-3

SECRET
 w/ Encl = 2

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
290830H JUNE 1965

*Command
Diary*

FRAG ORDER #56 (300001H to 302400H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS).
- B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.
- (2) Finalize plans for sweep of Hill 51 GC 445065 on 1 July.
- (3) Be prepared to conduct joint operation with Company B on peninsula GC 445110 on 3 July. Report to S-3 at 291400H with recommended plans and briefing.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Company B (-) conduct sweep of island centered GC 498140.
- (2) Six (6) LVT's in direct support.
- (3) TOD: 300630H from vicinity GC 533082.
- (4) Land on west end of island vicinity GS 4714.
- (5) Sweep island west to east towards Popular Forces blocking position vicinity GC 495142.
- (6) Be prepared on order, to extend sweep to eastern end of island.
- (7) On order effect pickup by LVT's at a location to be designated by CO, Company B. Return to assigned defensive position.
- (8) Be prepared to conduct joint operation with Company A on peninsula GC 445110 on 3 July. Report to S-3 at 291400H with recommended plans and briefing.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Provide one platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company B.
- (2) Be prepared to conduct operations as directed.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

SECRET

Enclosure 2

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Finalize plans for sweep and clear operation with Popular Forces in village of Long Binh GC 505071 on 2 July. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tnk Bn, in direct support.

E. H&S Company. No change.

F. Attached/Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. No change.

(2) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tnk Bn. Be prepared to provide direct support of Company D on 2 July. Assist in sweep of village of Long Binh. Coordinate with Company D.

(3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Conduct training of heavy section to include formation driving, selection of firing positions, driver training, crew drill and moving target acquisition in Tank maneuver area vicinity GS 5102. Maintain positive communications on Battalion Tactical Net.

(4) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Provide six (6) tractors in direct support of Company B.

(b) Depart staging area GC 533082 at 300630H.

(c) Beach tractors vicinity GS 4714.

(d) Patrol western end of island from GC 476147 to GC 471136 to seal off possible enemy escape routes.

(e) On order, effect pickup and return of Company B at a location to be designated by CO, Company B.

(5) Junk Force. Patrol north and south of island GC 498140 to seal off possible enemy escape routes commencing 300630H.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Continue improvement of defensive positions.

(2) Patrol overlays and plans submitted are recommendations only. Check Frag Orders thoroughly for detailed orders and instructions.

(3) Insure land line and radio checks are conducted as required.

(4) Acknowledge receipt of all frag orders over land line or radio.

(5) Operation/Patrol Overlay.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

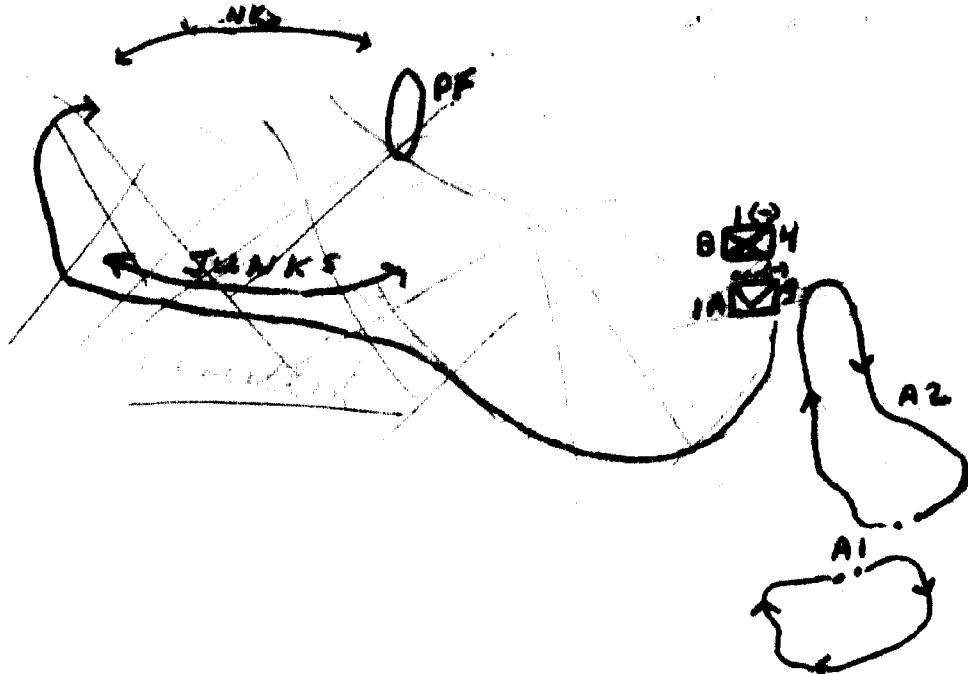


R. J. PERFICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED



10 +

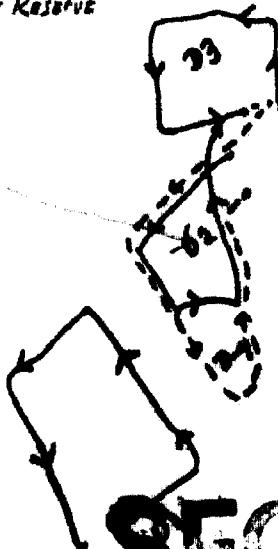
47

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Sqd	300900H	301200H
A-2	Sqd	302000H	302400H
D-1	Sqd	301230H	301600H
D-2	Sqd	300830H	301100H
D-3	Sqd	300600H	301000H
D-4	Sqd	302230H	010230H

Cancelled due to duty as Regt Reserve
Cancelled

OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #56
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III
290830H JUNE 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

O LYTS STAGE
29 JUNE 65
DEPART 000630H



SECRET

w/ Cncl #2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines
1st Marine Brigade
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES
65-00184

1/1

Week of June 11-17, 1965

5-3

WEEKLY OPERATIONS

SUMMARIES

JUNE

Note: Report covering 300800 May to 050800 June was submitted with the Command Diary for May

30 Jun 65

SECRET

Jun 1965

III-3
DECLASSIFIED

[End 3 thru 3³]

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

Periodic Operations Report No. 5

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)(-)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 120800H June 1965

Period Covered: 050800H to 120800H June 1965

Ref: (a) Map: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6757 III

1. OWN SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD. See Annex A (Situation Overlay).2. INFORMATION OF ADJACENT UNITS AND SUPPORTING TROOPS.

- a. See Annex A (Situation Overlay).
- b. HMM-161 provided daily resupply, troop lifts and recon missions.
- c. Company C, 3D MT Bn. Transported supplies and troops.
- d. G Battery, 3/12 in General Support. Howtar Platoon in direct support from 8-11 June.
- e. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AMTRAC. Provided logistical and resupply support.
- f. 1st Plat, Co B, 3D Engr Bn. Strong backed Bn galley and excavated for ammo dumps.
- g. 1st Plat, Co C, 3D TK Bn. Direct support.
- h. 1st Plat, Co B, 3D AT Bn. Direct support.

3. OWN OPERATIONS FOR PERIOD.

- a. Infantry. Aggressive patrolling, consolidation of defensive positions, and search and clear operations continued. On 8 June Battalion received a warning order and started preparing for Battalion move into TAOR #2. New Bn CP was opened at 100750Z at GC 526089.
 - (1) On 5 June patrolling continued. Company C found documents at Tri Binh (2) vicinity of 525982. 81MM Mortar platoon displaced 3 sections from 507997 to 541022. One platoon (+) of Howtars placed in direct support and displaced to 541022. Engineers continued work on road to 532003 with Ontos as security.
 - (2) *Based on information provided by District Chief* On 6 June Tri Binh (1) GC 555985, was searched and cleared with the support of PATS Platoon, police chief, interpreters and CIT team. 783 civilians in village were processed of which 14 were sent to collection point as VCS. Two night ambushes were established with negative enemy contact.
 - (3) On 7 June Company C conducted company size search of vicinity 520982. Upon completion company lifted to Bn CP at 541021 for defense of CP. Company B's lift to Hill 410 (479999) was cancelled. Recon returned from security LZ for lift. Three patrols out and 4 night ambushes had no enemy contact.

~~SECRET~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Enc 3-#1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) On 8 June verbal warning order for movement to TAOR #2 caused future plans to be cancelled. Preparations were started for the move. Four night ambushes had no enemy contact. Several civilians, lacking ID cards, turned in to regimental collection point.

(5) On 9 June Battalion continued preparing for move. Communications forward echelon with platoon Company B for security moved to 525071 to prepare future Bn CP.

(6) On 10 June Bn (-) displaced to new defensive positions generally on a line from 528100 to 523091 to 529087 to 531072 and SW to 510056. Outposts established at 469069 and 499066. New Bn CP location at 526089 with Company B CP in same location. Company C CP location 531081. Company D CP location at 524065. Company A displaced from 3 hill masses to old CP location (541021) for defense until all of rear echelon departed.

(7) On 11 June Company's continued preparation of new locations. ~~Bn CP prepared to displace to new location same vicinity~~ Company A remained at 541021 to defend supplies remaining in old CP area.

b. Reconnaissance Elements. 1st Plat, Co B, 3D Recon Bn. Established ambushes, and observation posts for constant surveillance of villages to be searched and cleared, and recon patrols.

4. COMBAT EFFICIENCY. The 1st Bn (Rein) has an effective strength of 95% with 8 non-combat casualties during the period. Combat efficiency remains excellent.

5. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS. DURING the period combat patrolling was curtailed as compared to previous periods, due to a change in mission and the requirement for complete Bn displacement. Several night ambushes were established prior to the displacement. One company (Rein) search and clear operation, netted 14 VCS. There has been no enemy contact and no noticeable enemy activity within assigned TAOR. The Battalion's displacement has required that the emphasis of work be placed on preparation of a strong defense with a combat outpost line of resistance.

6. WEATHER. Moderate rainfall had little or no effect on operations with the exception of vehicular movement.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERRICH

R. W. COULTER
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

3d MDiv
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
19 June 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-5)
Subj: Weekly Operations Summary (120000Z to 190000Z)

1. OPERATIONS.

A. General Summary of Weekly Activities. The battalion continued consolidating and improving defensive positions, billeting areas, mess hall and sick bay in a semi permanent status. Conducted a two company sweep of KY XUAN Island.

B. Summary of Activities, Battalion.

(1) Company A (Rein).

- a. On 12 June displaced from old CP area to present positions vicinity GC 528210.
- b. 13 June participated in a sweep of KY XUAN Island.
- c. 14 June continued consolidation of defensive positions.
- d. 15 June conducted three squad size patrols. Improved positions.
- e. 16 June conducted two squad size patrols. Continued to improve positions.
- f. 17 June conducted one squad size patrol. Still improving positions.
- g. 18 June conducted two squad size patrols.

(2) Company B (Rein).

- a. On 12 June continued digging in positions in newly assigned sector. No patrols. No contact.
- b. 13 June participated in the two company sweep of KY XUAN Island. Returned and continued consolidation of defensive positions.
- c. 14 June No patrolling. No contact.
- d. 15 June continued to improve defensive positions.
- e. 16 June two squad size patrols negative contact.
- f. 17 June continued improvement of defensive positions. Conducted two squad size patrols.

SECRET

Final 3-42

5. 18 June Continued to improve on positions. Conducted three squad size patrols. No enemy contact.

(3) Company C (Rein).

a. 12 June thru 18 June manned outpost on Hill 69 with rein squad. Pulled back to roadblock/bridge on 18 June. The bridge is now defended by one platoon of Company C. The remainder of the company continued to consolidate and improve defensive positions in assigned sector of air field.

(4) Company D (Rein).

a. 12 June continued to improve positions. Inforce/restrictions on harvesters in purchased land area.

b. 13 June Same as 12 June.

c. 14 June Same as 12 June.

d. 15 June Conducted one squad size night patrol. One outpost during darkness.

e. 16 June Conducted one squad size night patrol.

f. 17 June continued improving def^{se} positions. Inforce/restrictions on VC personnel harvesting in purchased land.

g. 18 June Conducted two squad size daylight patrol and one night patrol. Continued to defend assigned defensive positions including enforcement of restriction of civilian in purchased land area.

6. OPERATIONS.

(1) Operations by Unit.

a. On 12 June Company A moved from GC 541021 to their present location vicinity GC 528110. They displaced after the battalion, in order to protect remnants of the battalion which did not displace on 10 June.

b. Operation Mr. Kleen on 13 June. The battalion conducted a two company sweep f^{or} KY KHAN Island resulting in apprehension of 16 VCS out of approximately 650 screened. Company A and Company B commenced hole lift on to Southern end of island at 140745H. Upon completion of lift, a sweep of the island commenced with Company A on left and Company B on right. Company B was detained initially due to screening of numerous civilians. Sweep was conducted with no enemy contact or incidents. Upon completion of sweep hole lift commenced. Lifts were completed at 141600H. Operations was successful in gathering intelligence information on VC activities on the island.

SECRET

(2) Patrols by Size.

15 June. Company A. Squad size patrol TOD 152100H, TOR 152400H, route 525111, 529117 coast line GS 5212 POR 525111. Negative contact.
Company D. Squad size patrol TOD 152200H, TOR 160025H, route POD 519063, 523070, 524074 returned. Negative contact.

16 June. Company A. Squad size patrol, TOD 161300H, TOR 161510H, route 524104 518102, 518099, 524100, 524104. Negative contact. Squad size patrol, TOD 161500H, TOR 161445H, route POD 528107 Patrolled GS 5211 and 5111 POR 528107, Negative contact.
Company D. Squad size patrol, TOD 162230H, TOR 170025H, route POD 519063, 523070 POR 524074. Negative contact.
Company B. Squad size patrol, TOD 161500H, TOR 161730H, route POD/R 522097 pat rolled around position GS 5109, 5209. Negative contact.

17 June. Company B. Squad size patrol, TOD 170700H, TOR 170900H, route POD and POR 524090 patrolled in counterclockwise direction around position. Negative contact. Squad size patrol, TOD 170700H, POD/R 529085 route patrolling GS 5208 TOR 170900. Negative contact.
Company A. Squad size patrol, TOD 172100H, TOR 180100H, POD/R 525105, 528105, 525115, 52 5112, 519099, 526102 POR. Negative contact.

18 June. Company B. Squad size patrol, TOD 180700H, TOR 180900H, route POD/R 523097, 524099, 523101, 519100, 519096, POR. Squad size patrol, TOD 180700, TOR 180845H, route POD/R 523092, 520090, 522087 POR. Squad size patrol, TOD 180740, TOR 180825H, POD 529083, 525084, 529087.
Company D. Squad size patrol, TOD 180845H, TOR 181030H, route POD/R 518060, 522062, 524062, 523069, 519065 POR. Squad size patrol, TOD 182100H, TOR 190045H, route POD 523074, 516065, 508070, 501065 and return. Observed 4 people eating, moved close, and they fled. Squad size patrol, TOD 181300H, TOR 181445H, route, POD 526075, 523070, 526060, 529056, and returned. Negative contact.
Company A. Squad size patrol, TOD 182125H, TOR 190025, route POD 528110, 522112, 520115, 523129 POD. Negative contact.

(3) Casualties.

2C 2

a. Friendly. 49 injured. 3 dead.b. Enemy. None(4) Weapons Captured. None(5) Weapons Lost. None.

SECRET

-#2-

(6) Artillery

a.	WHO Expended	155
TYPE	105	
HE.	16	
WP.	18	
ILLUM.	2	2
TOTAL	38	

SECRET

2. TRAINING

A. General Statement of Training Accomplished.

- (1) OJT Defensive position construction. All units
- (2) Rifle companies practical application of day and night patrolling.

B. Training Problems Encountered.

- (1) Numerous civilians and officials throughout command sector restricts all types of training, i.e., porters, etc., unwilling to fill.
- (2) The varying party requirements hamper all training.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

g-#2

12
+
55
SECRET

4. Cut and pasted by Economy with intent
to alter never to report: some come

John Lang
by Economy

1. The same name of the same intent
2. Cut and pasted by Economy with intent
3. Economy A changed name of 94022

47
+
SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 2d Marine Division (Rein)
 G/C FPO San Francisco 96401

3:00PM
 26 June 1965
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)
 Subj: Weekly Operations Summary (190000H to 260000H)
 Ref: (a) Div(FWD) C 9100.1

1. OPERATIONS.

A. General Summary of Week's Activities. On 19 June 1st Bn (Rein) completed the assault on Hill 69 (00 426000) to withdraw, RVN unit's 1-11th div's 11th regt reported weapons from their position on Hill on 15 June. Construction of the wall began on 20 June. Hill 69 reoccupied with reinforced defense on 22 June. TAOR expansion received 23 June and company C (-) (rein) conducted operation in vicinity 00 A506 on 24 June. Sniper fire resulted in two marine WIA. On 25 June Company A (-) (rein) conducted two day operation on Ky Xuan Island. Company B (-) (rein) and Company D (-) (rein) conducted one day operation Hill 22 (00 424091) at 260630H. Patrolling/ambush activity increased during the week as Regiment shifted the increased emphasis on patrolling. Combat emphasis, however, continued to be placed on improvement of defensive works. During the week (20-22 June) three separate sniper fire incidents occurred inside the CPB line with 2 marine WIA on two occasions. Joint ambushes conducted with SDC and PV platoons, throughout the week, resulted in no enemy contacts.

B. Summary of Activities, Regiments.

(1) Summary of Regt.

- (a) On 19 June improvement of defensive works continued with two squad sized patrols out. One NV civilian was apprehended on bike. He had a weapon with incomplete ID card (no picture).
- (b) On 20 June two squad sized patrols conducted with no contact. PFC team extract received two sniper rounds at 0130H. One marine WIA and squad sent to evaluate fire team extract.
- (c) On 21 June conducted two squad sized patrols with no contact.
- (d) On 22 June conducted three squad sized patrols with no contact.
- (e) On 23 June conducted two squad sized patrols with no contact. Incident 1 discharge of .45 cal. pistol reported in marine bag after.
- (f) On 24 June conducted two patrols with no contact.
- (g) On 25 June conducted company (-) (rein) operations on KY XUAN ISLAND to continue until 261300H. No enemy contact.

SECRET
 End 3

(2) Company B (Rein).

- (a) On 19 June emphasis continued to be placed on improvement of defensive works with two squad size patrols conducted. Negative contact.
- (b) From 20 thru 23 June three patrols conducted daily with no contact.
- (c) On 24 June two squad patrols conducted and on 25 June one squad patrol was conducted with no contact.
- (d) On 26 June joint operation with Company D commenced with Company B's landing at approximately 0700H.

(3) Company C (Rein).

- (a) On 19 June continued to protect airfield and non bridge outpost (OO 497067). Outpost on Hill 69 was secured at 1600H on Regiment's command.
- (b) On 20 June Company M (Regimental Reserve) replaced two squad defensive positions. One squad remained in defense of airfield. Platoon reinforced placed on alert night of 20 June and moved to a position closer to bridge outpost because of threatened attack on bridge. No contact.
- (c) On 22 June remained outpost Hill 69 with platoon reinforced.
- (d) On 24 June Company C (-)(Rein) conducted combat patrol into extended TAOR. Large amount of sniper activity resulted in two WIA. Received one incoming 60mm mortar round. Operation supported by 81mm and artillery fire.
- (e) On 25 June self-inflicted .45 Cal gunshot wound. Accident occurred at OO 499067 approximately 1200H.

(4) Company D (Rein).

- (a) On 19 June conducted one squad size patrol with no contact. Continued to emphasize improvement of defensive works.
- (b) On 20 and 21 June conducted two and three squad patrols respectively with no contact.
- (c) On 22 June one patrol in route from 212330H received two sniper rounds approximately 0030H. One marine WIA. Contact was not made. One patrol departing at 0600H delayed when 4 rounds fired into 1st Platoon area. One squad sent in pursuit of 5 VCS. Lost visual contact. Several VCS sighted three different occasions but contact could not be made.
- (d) Company (-) sweep of village OO 525063 that afternoon. Negative results.
- (e) On 23 and 24 June two and three patrols were conducted respectively with no contact.
- (f) On 25 June conducted two daylight patrols, one scheduled patrol was cancelled because of operation which commenced 260630H.

SECRET
S-#3

(5) 1st Platoon, 1st Team.

- (a) Established joint ambushes with either SDG or PP Platoon on nights of 19, 20, 21, 23, 25 June with no enemy contact.
- (b) On 230400H platoon departed 00 525141 to conduct beach survey of KY XUAN ISLAND (00 512093 to 482117). Mission accomplished and platoon back at 231150H. No enemy contact.
- (c) On 25 June Recon Platoon (-) conducted a recon of the uninhabited island (00 525146) with rubber boats. TDB was 0745H, platoon was back at approximately 1500H. No activity on island.

C. STATISTICS.

(1) Operations by Units.

- (a) On 24 June Company C (-)(Rain) was trucked to a POD (453067) and conducted a combat patrol which crossed the POD at 0730H. The patrol was sniped at along its route (00 432076 and 457053), received one incoming 60mm mortar round at (00 458060), and heavy small arms fire while at (00 458058) from front and flanks. Artillery missions were called in on points of resistance (00 447064 and 458057). Two marines WIA from sniper fire. One additional casualty caused by numerous bee stings resulting from disturbing of hornets nest. The route (00 442085, 449083, 453076, 451073, 463061, 473062, 477060, 494068) was altered because of approach of darkness and Company C skirted Hill 69 to return to Route #2 for truck pick-up. Operation ended late in the afternoon with no VC WIA or KIA confirmed.
- (b) On 25 June Company A (-)(Rain) departed at 0630H by AmTracs for two day operation on KY XUAN ISLAND (00 489100). Patrolling activity on 25 June, night ambush vicinity (00 483090), and patrolling morning of 26 June met with no VC contact. Defensive perimeter formed for night on northern tip of island.
- (c) On 260630H a two company (-)(Rain) operation (Co B and D) commenced with Company D's leading 00 439087 at 0630. Knoll (00 453089) seized to provide support for Company B which landed at 0700. The operation is of one day duration to destroy emplacements on Hill 22 (00 425090).
- (d) On 280610H as a patrol from Company D was departing, the 1st Platoon received 4 sniper rounds into their area from vicinity 00 518065. The patrol was delayed and one rifle squad was sent in pursuit of 5 VCS sighted moving away from where the sniper rounds came from. Helicopters were requested. When they arrived a squad was dispatched by air in the direction the squad in pursuit had taken. This squad spotted neither VCS nor the rifle squad from the air and returned. The 2d Platoon from an OP on knoll 00 524074 sighted two VCS one with rifle entering An Tay (2) 00 524077. And a little later one VCS with rifle skirting An Tay (2) heading north. He was lost in the tree line. Three VCS were spotted moving SW towards deserted village Thanh Tra (2) 00 524063. Squad returned with no contact. Sweep of Thanh Tra (2) that afternoon netted two VCS.

(2) Patrols by Size.

- (a) 19 June 5 squad size patrols were conducted. No enemy contact.

SECRET

SECRET

(b) 20 June. 7 Squad size patrols were conducted with no enemy contact. Company A had a fire team outpost at 06 534003. At 202150H the outpost received 2 rounds of sniper fire. One marine was WIA (leg wound). No contact was made. One squad was sent out to relieve the fire team which came in with the WIA.

(c) 21 June. 7 Squad size patrols and one fire team patrol were conducted. Company D conducted one squad size patrol, TOD: 212330H, TOR: 220400H, Route: P00/R: 518061, 529053, 520066-P0R. At 220930H the point received two sniper rounds. One marine WIA from bamboo splinters. No contact made.

(d) 22 June. 8 Squad size patrols were conducted with no enemy contact.

(e) 23 June. 7 Squad size patrols were conducted with no enemy contact.

(f) 24 June. 7 Squad size patrols were conducted with no enemy contact.

(g) 25 June. 3 Squad size patrols were conducted with no enemy contact.

(h) 26 June. Up until 0800 no patrols had been conducted.

(3) Casualties.

(a) Friendly. 4 WIA, 1 dead (Accidental discharge), 1 wounded (AB).

(b) Enemy. None.

(4) Enemies Captured. None.

(5) Enemies Lost. None.

2. TRAINING.

A. General Statement of Training Accomplished.

- (1) All training was in the form of on the job training.
- (2) Orientation lectures given to new arrivals with all sections participating.
- (3) Test firing of automatic weapons conducted by Companies A and D.

B. Training Problems Encountered.

- (1) Requirements for patrols, security and working parties make formal training of moderate size groups impossible.
- (2) Population density in our TAOR makes live firing difficult.

100-100-100
R. W. COULTER
By direction

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

8. 2.

5. 25000-000
25000-000

co 300
26

6. 04-000

11
45

DISPON
26

co 0920
260920
3. 1
4.

30
38

31.

1.

10
11

Weekly Operation Overlay
Ref: Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000
Sheet 6757 III
260000, June 1965
1st 1000 ft. grid
1-3

05
64

SECRET

1. Company D patrol received 2 rounds sniper fire 22 June. 1 WIA
2. Company A ambush site 20 June. Two rounds sniper fire. 1 WIA (USMC)
3. Area from which Company D patrol on 22 June received 4 rounds sniper fire. Resulting in search by squad in helo (3A) and squad on foot (3B).
4. Two platoon sweep by Company D on village 22 June.
5. Company A two day patrol on KY XUAN ISLAND. 25 and 26 June.
6. Company A ambush on 25 June
7. Company C patrol on 24 June. Received small arms & mortar fire from 7A
8. 1 Marine WIA (Accidental Discharge) 23 June.
9. 1 Killed (Accidental discharge) 23 June.

R. W. COULTER
Executive Officer

SECRET

3-43

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DAILY OPERATIONAL

SUMMARIES

JUNE

1/4
OPSUM #17-271 [unnumbered 51226]
[#23 NIE]

SECRET

LLL-4

Jan 1965
End #4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
M. D. FREDRICKS		G. T. BEAUCHAMP							
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
1 JUNE 1965									
MESSAGE NR S 10701	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

OPSUM #17 PERIOD COVERED 311400H MAY TO 011100H JUNE

1. OPERAZIONE.

A. COMPANY A LIFTED ~~PLATOON 100M TO VIC 515982~~ PRESENTLY ARE PATROLLING TOWARDS ~~521971~~ PREPARING FOR NIGHT ~~DM~~ TO VIC 515982. PRESENTLY ARE PATROLLING TOWARDS ~~521971~~

B. COMPANY B HAD ONE LOCAL PLATOON SIZE PATROL ~~100M TO VIC 515982~~ PREPARING FOR NIGHT ~~DM~~ TO VIC 515982. PRESENTLY ARE PATROLLING TOWARDS ~~521971~~ PLATOON ACTING AS PART REACTION FORCE AT BN CP. COMPANY C IS ON ~~521971~~

C. COMPANY C CONTINUING CONSOLIDATION OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON QW P. ONE PLATOON IS LIFTED IN DEFENSE OF ~~60MM~~ MORTAR PLATOON PIETING POSITION. ANOTHER PLATOON IS ON HILL 410 PREPARING TO LIFT TO LE MYNAH.

D. COMPANY D (-) IS AT ~~521971~~ MYNAH PREPARING TO LIFT TO LE ROBIN TO ASSUME THE DEFENSE OF THE BN CP. ONE PLATOON ON WORKING PARTY AT RSA.

E. 1ST PLAT, B RECON PATROLLED FROM HILL 410 TO VIC CHECKPOINT 121. THIS AM MOVED TO VIC CHECKPOINT 99 AND PREPARED A LANDING ZONE AND ARE CONTINUING TO PATROL EAST OF GC ~~520988~~.

F. ARTILLERY AND ~~60MM~~ MORTAR PLATOON REGISTERED AND FIRED HAI FIRES DURING THE PERIOD.

2. PERIODIC. SEE MY PDS OF THIS DATE.

3. LOGISTICS. NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 782 GEAR.

4. PLANS. SEE MY FLAG ORDER #32 EXCEPT RECON WILL RETURN TO BN. CP

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OR CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL SECDEF *CONFIDENTIAL*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (MAY 6-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERRICH		DRAFTER G. T. BEAUCHAMP	PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES 1				
DATE 2 JUNE 1965	TO/R/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION					XXXX	
				INFO						

SECRET

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #18 PERIOD COVERED: 011100H TO 021100H JUNE 1965

J-25

1. OPERATIONS.

- A. CO A ESTABLISHED A NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC 522971. MOVED SOUTH CKPT 120 AND ARE SEARCHING AND CLEARING VILLAGE VIC CKPT 120.
- B. CO B HAS ESTABLISHED TWO BLOCKING POSITIONS ONE PLAT (-) AT CKPT 115 AND ONE PLAT (-) GC 492977. ONE PLAT IS AT BN CP AS FAST REACTION FORCE AND THE OTHER AT LZ WREN 1.
- C. CO C IS IN DEFENSE OF OBJ P WITH ONE PLAT AT LZ HAWK ASSISTING IN DEFENSE OF 81MM MORTAR PLATOON AND ANOTHER ON HILL 237.
- D. CO D IS ASSISTING IN THE CONSOLIDATION OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT BN CP, WHICH REMAINS IN THE SAME LOCATION. ALSO PROVIDING WORKING PARTIES AND AN OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR LIAISON.
- E. RECON PLAT RETURNED FROM EXTENDED PATROL AT 011700H. PATROL ORIGINATING AT HILL 410 AND TERMINATING AT BN CP. THE PLAT IS NOW ASSISTING IN DEFENSE OF BN CP.
- F. ARTILLERY AND 81MM MORTAR PLAT REGISTERED AND FIRED H&I FIRES.

- 2. PERSONNEL. SEE MY PDS OF THIS DATE.
- 3. LOGISTICS. 782 GEAR ONLY CRITICAL SHORTAGE.
- 4. PLANS. SEE MY FLAG ORDER #34.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL-**SECRET**

End of 4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERINCH	DRAFTED BY G. T. BRAUCHAMP	ONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 3 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD				ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NO. SECRET		PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		INFO				XXXX		

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CO, 1ST BN (R-IN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #19 PERIOD COVERED: 021100H TO 031100H

1. OPERATIONS.

A. CO A IS IN DEFENSE OF OBJ O WITH AN ELEMENT ON LZ HAWK ASSISTING IN DEFENSE OF 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. ONE PLATOON MOVED TO HILL 385 TO RELIEVE CO C. ONE PLATOON SIZE PATROL AT 00 510976 ON RETURN ROUTE.

B. CO B CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS IN VIC OF OBJ N. NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE PLATOON AS FAST REACTION FORCE AT BN CP, PRESENTLY ON PANZER PATROL VIC 00 572972.

C. CO C MOVED FROM OBJ O TO DEFENSE OF OBJ P. PRESENTLY AWAITING KHO LIVY TO OBJ Q.

D. CO D IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. THIS COMPANY IS STANDING BY TO PROVIDE A BLOCKING FORCE SOUTH OF TAOR #1 IF NEEDED.

E. 1ST PLAT, B RECON LIFTED FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ JAYBIRD, PATROLED TO AND SECURED LZ FALCON. AWAITING FOR HELO RETURN TO BN CP.

F. ONE SECTION OF HEAVYPIST B-1 ACCOMPANIED REGIMENTAL PATROL TO AND FROM QUANG MAI WITHOUT INCIDENT. CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. ONE SECTION CURRENTLY VIC 00 5302 WITH ENGINEERS WORKING ON ROAD TO HILL 213.

G. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TX BN. CONTINUED IN DEFENSE BN CP. AT THIS TIME UNIT LOCATED 00 572972 ON PANZER PATROL.

H. ARTILLERY AND 81MM MORTAR PLAT FIRED H&I FIRMS DURING THIS PERIOD.

2. PERSONNEL. SEE MY PDS OF THIS DATE.**3. LOGISTICS.** 782 GEAR ONLY CRITICAL SHORTAGE.

DISTRIBUTION PLANS. SEE MY PRAG ORDER #35.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

1130**CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PENNICK	DRAFTED BY C. W. BRADSHAW	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 1					
DATE 4 JUNE 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET								

TO: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MAJINES
TO: CO, 4TH MAJINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPEN 400 PERIOD COVERS: 031000Z-041000Z

1. OPERATIONS.

- A. CO A CONDUCTED ONE PLAT SIZE PATROL VIC HILL 205, HAVE RETURNED WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. ANOTHER PLAT SIZE PATROL WORKING AREA APPROXIMATELY 2000 METERS NORTH OF OBJ 0, PRESENTLY ARE IN VIC OF CO 3 PLAT. 1ST PLAT IS AT 12 NAME.
- B. CO B ESTABLISHED AT PLAT SIZES AMIDST VIC 54300. UPON SECURING, PATROLED TO 12 SMALL AND WERE HELD LIFTED TO BN CP TO ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF SAME. TWO PLATS NOW AT BN CP. THE THIRD PLAT ON HILL 213 AWAITING RELIEF BY CO B AT APPROXIMATELY 041000Z.
- C. CO C CONTINUED DEFENSE OF HILL 410. CONDUCTING LOCAL PATROLS WITHIN 200 METERS WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT BUT NUMEROUS TRAILS NOT ON MAP NAME BEEN LOCATED.
- D. CO B'S MISSION INDIKEN CONTAINED IN PRAG ORDER #35 CANCELLED. ASSISTED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP AND WERE ON STANDBY STATUS ON 3 JUNE AND THEREABOUT THE NIGHT. PRESENTLY ARE AWAITING HELICO LIFT TO HILL 213 TO RELIEF CO B AT APPROXIMATELY 041000Z.
- E. 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT 12. ENCOUNTERED INDIVIDUAL MOTOR CONVOY TO QUANG NAI THIS AM. HAVE RETURNED WITHOUT INCIDENT.
- F. ARTILLERY REGISTERED IN TAOR #1. NO NAI FIRES WERE FIRED. TWO ROUNDS OF ILLUMINATION WERE FIRED. 82MM MORTARS REGISTERED AND FIRED NAI FIRES IN TAOR #1. FOUR ROUNDS OF 82MM ILLUMINATION WERE EXPENDED.

2. PERSONNEL. SEE MY PDS OF THIS DATE.**3. LOGISTICS.** 70% GEAR ONLY CRITICAL SHORTAGE.**4. PLANS.** SEE MY PRAG ORDER #36.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

#4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERRICH		DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP	PHONE EXT NR		PAGE OF	PAGES		
DATE 5 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION				X00000		
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #21 PERIOD COVERED: 040000H TO 051100H JUNE 1965

J- 32

1. OPERATIONS.

- A. CO A IS IN THE DEFENSE OF HILL 237 WITH ONE PLATOON VICINITY HILL 385. THE COMPANY HAS ONE COMBAT PATROL OF PLATOON SIZE PATROLLING TO THE SOUTH OF HILL 237 APPROXIMATELY 2500 METERS. PRESENTLY LOCATED GC 510961.
- B. CO B IS CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AROUND THE BN CP. ~~PROVIDING~~ WORKING PARTIES TO BSA AND AN OFFICER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR LIAISON.
- C. CO C CONTINUED THE DEFENSE OF HILL 410. CONDUCTED PATROLS UP TO 500 METERS AROUND POSITIONS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- D. CO D RELIEVED CO B ON HILL 213. CONDUCTING ONE PLATOON SIZE PATROL 1000 METERS WEST AND 1000 METERS NORTH OF COMPANY POSITIONS. PRESENTLY LOCATED AT GC 522010.
- E. RICCON PLATOON ESTABLISHED AN OBSERVATION POST AT 042030H AT GC 549988 AND ARE MAINTAINING SAME UNTIL 051200H.
- F. ARTILLERY AND 81MM MORTAR PLATOON FIRED H&I FIRES THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. NO ILLUMINATION EXPENDED. 81'S ARE CURRENTLY DISPLACING TO BN CP. PLATOON OF HOWTARS ATTACHED THIS DATE.
- G. PLANS ARE UNDERWAY FOR A TWO COMPANY (-) SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF TRI BIVI (1) GC 555987 AT FIRST LIGHT 6 JUNE. ONE PLATOON OF PATS PLUS POLICE CHIEF, CIT AND INTERPRETERS WILL BE UTILIZED.

2. PERSONNEL. SEE MY PDS OF THIS DATE.3. LOGISTICS. SHORTAGES IN 782 GEAR AND NIGHT FIRING DEVICES FOR 81MM MORTARS.4. PLANS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER #37.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERRICH		DRAFTED BY <i>G. T. Beauchamp</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 2	PAGES	
DATE 6 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #22 PERIOD COVERED: 051100H TO 061100H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. ENGINEERS WORKED ON ROAD TO BASE OF HILL 213 AT 532004 WITH ONTOS AS SECURITY. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON DISPLACED 3 SECTIONS FROM LZ HAWK TO LZ ROBIN. ONE PLATOON (+) OF HOWTARS ATTACHED TO 1ST BATTALION AND NOW LOCATED AT BATTALION CP. THE BATTALION CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF TRI BINH (1) 555986 THIS AM. OVER 500 CIVILIANS TAKEN OUT OF VILLAGE 11 WERE INTERROGATED 6 SENT TO REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT.

2. OPERATION SUMMARY.

- A. NO FRIENDLY KIA'S OR WIA'S.
- B. TRI BINH (1) OPERATIONS HAS TWO CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICERS, A CI TEAM AND TWO CORPSMAN CHECKING VILLAGE FOR MEDCAP OPERATIONS SCHEDULED AT A LATER DATE. ALSO TAKING CARE OF MINOR CUTS AND BRUISES.
- C. COMPANY C FOUND DOCUMENTS AT TRI BINH (2) 5 JUNE.
- D. ONE PLATOON OF PATS, 2 INTERPRETERS, POLICE CHIEF AND INFORMERS PARTICIPATED IN TRI BINH (1) OPERATION THIS AM NOTHING DESTROYED OR BURNED.
- E. COMPANY A WAS IN DEFENSE OF OBJ O AND P (GC 511994, 495005 RESPECTFULLY) WITH ONE PLATOON ON EACH OBJ THE OTHER PLATOON AT LZ HAWK (GC 507997).

COMPANY B IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. SENT ONE PLATOON TO BE IN POSITION AT 060530H TRI BINH (1). ONE PLATOON REMAINED AT BN CP AS FAST REACTION FORCE AND MOVED TO TRI BINH (1) AT 060600H.

COMPANY C LIFTED FROM 474001 TO 520981 THEN MOVED TO A BLOCKING POSITION AT 554984. PRESENTLY AT THIS POSITION. TO BE HELO LIFTED TO TRI BINH (2) GC 520984.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

COMPANY D HAD ONE PLATOON ON HILL 213 (532003). DISPATCH ^{ED} ANOTHER PLATOON TO A BLOCKING POSITION VICINITY 551989 TO ARRIVE BY 060500H. ¹ ROUGH TERRAIN AND A BROKEN LEG REQUIRING A NIGHT HELO EVAC DELAYED ARRIVAL UNTIL 060800H. ONE PLATOON AT BN CP AS FAST REACTION FORCE, WHICH HAS AT THIS TIME LIFTED BACK TO HILL 213.

RECON PLATOON CONDUCTED ~~AN~~ PATROL TO ESTABLISH A BLOCKING POSITION VICINITY 550987 BY 060500H ALSO FURNISHED GUIDES FOR COMPANY B AND D.

~~SECTION~~
1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN ESCORTED CONVOY TO TRI BINH (1) COMMENCING AT 060700H.

1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN SUPPORTED FAST REACTION FORCE WHICH MOVED WITH TANKS TO TRI BINH (1) AT 060600H.

ARTILLERY AND 81MM MORTARS SUPPORTED WITH H&I FIRES DURING PERIOD. NO ILLUMINATION EXPENDED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY

R. J. PERRICH

DRAFTED BY

G. T. BEAUCHAMP

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

1 OF 1

DATE
8 JUNE 1965

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					XXXX	
		INFO						

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **SECRET**FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #24 (071100H TO 081100H JUNE 1965)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. EXTENSIVE PATROLLING CONTINUED. ONE PATROL PROVIDED BLOCKING FORCE FOR "E" COMPANY SWEEP WHICH NETTED 11 MEN AND 5 WOMEN. COMPANY C ASSUMED BN CP DEFENSE AND COMPANY B HELO LIFT TO VICINITY 479999 WAS CANCELLED. ESTABLISHED COMPANY CP AT 520022. A TOTAL OF 4 AMBUSHES WERE SET. BN PRESENTLY PREPARING FOR FUTURE DISPLACEMENT ON ORDER OF REGIMENT. ONE REINFORCE PLATOON MOVED TO VICINITY 558004 TO CHECK ON MOVEMENT OF 60 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - A. NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.
 - B. NO WEAPONS CAPTURED.
 - C. NO MATERIAL OR PROPERTY DESTROYED IN YESTERDAYS SEARCH AND CLEAR.
 - E. GENERAL SUMMARY.
 - (1) COMPANY A (REIN). LOCATED IN SAME POSITIONS AS LAST REPORTED. ONE PATROL COMPLETED. 1ST PLAT LOCATION 507997. 2D PLAT LOCATION 497996. 3D PLAT AND CP LOCATION 512993.
 - (2) COMPANY B (REIN). WHILE AWAITING HELO LIFT TO VICINITY 479999 HAD MISSION CANCELLED. ESTABLISHED COMPANY CP AT 515021 AND SET 3 NIGHT AMBUSHES AT 549013, 517021, AND 519020. PRESENTLY CHECKING VICINITY 5102 FOR POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES AND OUTPOST SITE. 2D PLATOON SENT TO VICINITY 558004 TO CHECK SIGHTING OF 60 PEOPLE MOVING. 3D PLATOON IN DEFENSE OF BN CP.
 - (3) COMPANY C (REIN). CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. PROVIDED ONE SQUAD AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR REGIMENTAL SWEEP VICINITY 539028.
 - (4) COMPANY D (REIN). CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF HILL MASS 532003. ONE NIGHT AMBUSH AT 534995. NO ENEM CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY) (3) 1ST PLAT, B RECON. RETURNED FROM HILL 410 (479999). ASSISTING IN DEFENSE OF BN CP.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. W. COULTER		DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE OF	PAGES	
DATE 9 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #25 (081100H TO 091100H JUNE 1965)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. BATTALION CONTINUED PREPARING FOR CP DISPLACEMENT. ONE PLATOON AND THREE SQUAD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES WERE ESTABLISHED. COMPANY B TURNED OVER TO MALE CIVILIANS WITHOUT PROPER IDENTIFICATION TO BATTALION. THEY WERE IN TURN TURNED IN TO THE REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - A. NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.
 - B. NO WEAPONS CAPTURED.
 - C. NO MATERIAL CAPTURED OR DESTROYED.
 - D. GENERAL SUMMARY.
 - (1) COMPANY A (REIN). CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF HILL MASSES AT 507997, 497996, AND 512993. COMPANY CP REMAINS AT 512993.
 - (2) COMPANY B (REIN). 1ST PLATOON AND COMPANY CP LOCATED AT 518022. ESTABLISHED TWO SQUAD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES. 2D PLAT IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE TO 555500 AND RETURNED, NO ENEMY CONTACT. 3D PLATOON LOCATED AT 548013. ESTABLISHED ONE SQUAD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSH. 2D PLAT ACCOMPANIED ~~ADVANCED ECHELON~~ ADVANCED ECHELON BN CP DISPLACEMENT TO VIC NEW CP LOCATION 55209.
 - (3) COMPANY C (REIN). CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. ONE SQUAD (REIN) PARTICIPATED IN REGIMENTAL CONTROLLED SWEEP AS BLOCKING FORCE. SIGHTED TWO VCS BUT COULD NOT APPREHEND. 3D PLATOON PARTICIPATED IN A HASTILY PREPARED JOINT OPERATION WITH PATS TO CAPTURE 9 VC REPORTED AT HOUSE IN 5497, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) COMPANY D (REIN). CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF HILL 213 AT 532004. ONE PATROL OUT WHICH ESTABLISHED NIGHT AMBUSH AT 544988 AND RETURNED FIRST LIGHT. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

(5) 1ST PLAT, B RECON. CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP WITH ONE LP OUT JUST SOUTH OF BN CP. PRESENTLY ASSISTING IN SECURITY FOR MEDCAP TEAM WORKING AT VILLAGE VICINITY 555986.

(6) NO ILLUMINATION EXPENDED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERRICH		DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP	ONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 10 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		1 OF 2			
MESSAGE NR SECRET	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #26 (091100H TO 101100H JUNE 1965)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. THE BATTALION CONTINUED PREPARING FOR DISPLACEMENT. ONE PLAT OF COMPANY B AND COMM PERSONNEL AT NEW LOCATION. COMM READY TO RECEIVE CO'S GROUP AS OF 100900H. RECON ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH VICINITY 487001, NEGATIVE CONTACT. ONE OTHER AMBUSH BY COMPANY B WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- A. NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.
- B. NO WEAPONS CAPTURED.
- C. NO MATERIAL CAPTURED OR DESTROYED.
- D. GENERAL SUMMARY.

- (1) COMPANY A (REIN). CONTINUED DEFENSE OF HILL MASSES AT 507997, 497996, AND 512993. COMPANY IS PREPARED TO LIFT TO LZ ROBIN AT 101030H AND ASSUME DEFENSE OF BN CP REAR ECHLON, AND TO BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DISPLACE TO NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (2) COMPANY B (REIN). ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AT 551001 AND SECURED AT 100530H WITH NO CONTACT OR INCIDENT. PROVIDED ONE PLAT FOR BN CP DEFENSE AND ANOTHER PLAT FOR DEFENSE OF CP ADVANCE PARTY LOCATION 526094.
- (3) COMPANY C (REIN). AS OF 100700H ASSUMED ALL BN CP OUTPOSTS UNTIL RELIEVED BY COMPANY A. COMPANY IS PREPARED TO RELIEVE COMPANY G ON HILL 69 AND BRIGADE LOCATED AT 497066 WITH ONE PLAT EARLY THIS PM. ONE PLAT TO ACT AS FAST REACTION FORCE.
- (4) COMPANY D (REIN). WAS RELIEVED BY A PLAT OF COMPANY H AND LIFTED TO LZ ROBIN. PRESENTLY ARE MOVING TO NEW SECTOR WHICH EXTEND FROM 514051 NORTH TO 517025. SELECTING FIRING POSITIONS FOR SECTION OF 81'S, 106'S AND A HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2 OF 2	PAGES 2	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR SF	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) SECRET	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		INFO						

(5) 1ST PLAT, B RECON. ESTABLISHED AMBUSH VICINITY 487001 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. HMMO LIFTED BACK TO BN CP 100730H THIS AM. THE PLAT IS PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER.

(6) ARTILLERY FIRED H&I FIRES DURING THIS PERIOD. NO ILLUMINATION ROUNDS EXPENDED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. J. PERRICH	DATE BY J. T. BEAUCHARD	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 11 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
			OF					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: CO, 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
TO: CO, 4TH MARINES (ATTN: S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM #27 (101100H TO 111100H JUNE 1965)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. THE 1ST BATTALION MOVED TO TAOR #2 AND OCCUPIED NEW LOCATIONS GENERALLY ALONG THE NORTHERN PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY LINE. THE BATTALION POSITIONS GENERALLY EXTEND FROM COMPANY B'S RIGHT FLANK AT 525100 TO COMPANY D'S LEFT FLANK AT 510057. HILL AT 468067 AND BRIDGE AT 497067 OUTPOSTED. COMPANY A PREPARING TO DISPLACE FROM 540022 TO POSITION EXTENDING FROM COMPANY B'S RIGHT FLANK TO 520115. MEDCAP TEAM PRESENTLY VISITING AN TAY (1) AT 520092.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- A. NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES.
- B. NO WEAPONS CAPTURED.
- C. NO MATERIAL DESTROYED.

D. GENERAL SUMMARY.

- (1) COMPANY A (REIN). LOCATED IN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT OLD CP LOCATION 540022. PREPARING TO MOVE TO NEW TAOR LOCATION.
- (2) COMPANY B (REIN). COMPANY B (-) MOVED TO AND TOOK UP NEW POSITIONS. TIED IN WITH THEIR 1ST PLATOON WHICH WAS IN POSITION. LINES FROM 525100 TO 528084.
- (3) COMPANY C (REIN). DISPLACED TO AND PREPARING POSITIONS FROM 523073 TO 529072. SQUAD OUTPOST AT ARVN POSITION AT 468068 AND PLATOON (-) OUTPOST AT 498068.
- (4) COMPANY D (REIN). DISPLACED TO AND PREPARING POSITIONS FROM 523074 TO 510055.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE OF	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
SECRET		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (5) 1ST PLAT, B RECON. MOVED TO AND ASSUMED DEFENSE ON NEW CP LOCATION 523092.
- (6) COMPANY HAS (REIN). DISPLACED TO NEW LOCATION. PREPARED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND STARTED TO SET UP CAMP. PRESENTLY PREPARING TO SHIFT TO NEW LOCATION.
- (7) NO ARTILLERY OR 81 ILLUMINATION FIRED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

SECRET

3:DFW:vjg
12 June 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer 4th Marines (Attn S-3)

Ref: (a) DFWO 3100.1
(b) Memorandum 3:H:gjm of 11 June 1965

Subj: Situation Report (110000H to 121100H)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Priority of work continued to be placed on preparation of defensive positions. Battalion CP was divided into tactical CP and an administrative area. Company A remained in the old CP location (540021) overnight and will displace to their new positions 121200H.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. No friendly or enemy casualties
- b. No weapons captured
- c. No material captured or destroyed
- d. Detailed ~~summary~~

- (1) Company A remained at 540021 and will displace forward at 121200H to positions from 525100 to 520115.
- (2) Company B continued work on ~~defensive~~ positions from 525100 to 524090 to 529087.
- (3) Company C continued to protect north end of runway from 529081 to 529087. 3d Platoon continued to outpost Hill 69 (468068) with one reinforced squad and the bridge at 498065 with a platoon (Rein) (-).
- (4) Company D continued to prepare positions to better defend an area between 524074 and 510056.
- (5) 1st Platoon B Recon to presently located at 533085. Reconning trails in area.
- (6) 1st Platoon C Tanks in direct support.
- (7) ~~1st Platoon B Anti Tanks in direct support.~~
- (8) ~~Engineers excavating dumps, building roads in area.~~

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

(7) 1st Platoon B Anti Tanks in direct support.

(8) Engineers excavating dumps, building roads in area.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

SECRET

11 Jun 65

#4

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

3:DM:mcg
13 June 1965

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1
Subj: Situation Report (121100 to 131100H)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Bn continued consolidation and preparation of permanent defensive positions. Co A helo lifted the 1st and 3d platoons from old Bn CP location, to present defensive positions in newly assigned area. Forty percent of this command attended USO show at 121300H.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. The Bn had one friendly minor casualty due to accidentally tripping booby trapped grenade.
 - b. No weapons captured.
 - c. No enemy material destroyed or captured.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Co A helo lifted 1st and 3d Platoons from old CP location (GC 541021) to newly assigned area which extends from GC 520116 SSE to Co CP location GC 528110 then south to GC 526100. The 2d Plat trucked new location. Preparing defensive positions. 121600
 - (2) Co B continued consolidating and improving defensive positions. Plat positions extend in a south SW direction from GC 527100 to company CP location at GC 527090 then bend sharply to an east by southeast direction to GC 529080 where they tie in with Co C.
 - (3) Co C remains the same. Lines run from GC 529080 south on the area authorized for use line to GC 527076 where they tie with unit from 3/3 at end of airstrip. The 3d Plat (-) defends the bridge and mans the roadblock at GC 497066 with two units and Plat CP. One squad (Rein) outposts Hill 69 GC 468068 in conjunction with one company of ARVN. No enemy contact or incidents during period.
 - (4) Co D continued to prepare positions to defend area between GC 524074 and GC 510056. Mans checkpoint at edge of purchased land and conducts daily sweep of peanut harvesters within purchased land area.
 - (5) 1st Plat, B Recon CP located 533085. The Plat continues to recon trails in assigned area.

SECRET

#4

- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn in direct support.
- (7) Engineers presently are excavating Bn CP area for billeting, etc.
- (8) Artillery engaged a target at GC 492105, a gathering site of VC at 122015H and fired periodically until 122200H. 81mm Mortar Plat engaged a target at GC 497099 with 4 guns at 122015H. Three volleys were fired with a secondary explosion observed, possibly fuel ignition. A fire continued for approximately 30 minutes. 3 additional volleys were fired prior to 122200H. No illumination rounds were expended.

SECRET*G. T. Beauchamp*
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

12 JUN 65

SECRET

#4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division

3:DM:mcf
 14 June 1965
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1

Subj: Situation Report (131100H to 141100H June 1965)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- a. Companies A and B landed by helo on Ky Xuan Island, to conduct search and clear operations. No enemy contact to this time, in process of screening approximately 100 civilians. Apprehended 4 VCS through interrogation.
- b. Company D had a grenade accident aboard a M35 6X6 truck. Suffered 21 casualties.

2. Operational Summary.

- a. The Bn had 21 casualties. 2 dead, 1 critical, 1 serious, 1 fair, 1 compound fracture (Evac to DaNang) and 16 in good condition. This information received 132300H. Investigation of incident being conducted at the present time.
- b. No weapons captured.
- c. No material destroyed.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A location and lines the same. Continued consolidation of defensive positions and preparing for Operation MR. KLEEN on Ky Xuan Island. At 140750H Co A (Rein) with squad of engineers, FAC team, interpreters and PF Plat, landed at LZ DOVE (486085) and LZ CONDOR (477088), conducted sweep in conjunction with Company B in assigned sector. Present position plats on line east and west along Phase Line GINGER.
- (2) Co B location and positions same. Continued improving defensive positions and preparing for operation MR. KLEEN on Ky Xuan Island. Co B (Rein) with squad of engineer, plat of PF, and interpreter team landed by helo in LZ QUAIL (496082) and LZ KIWI (508092) at 140805H and screened approximately 100 civilians in that area. Presently are on line from 493089, 510091 along Phase Line GINGER.
- (3) Co C positions remain the same. 3d Plat (-) defends bridge and mans roadblock at 497066. From this position one squad teamed with 2 squads of PF established blocking position in vicinity GC 483076 at 140700H in conjunction with Operation MR. KLEEN. Other squad of 3d Plat outposts Hill 69 (468068). No enemy contact during period.
- (4) Co D continued consolidation of defensive positions which remain the same. Man checkpoint at edge of purchased land GC 520056 and conducts check of all harvesters in that area.

SECRET

• •

(5) Recon Plat continues recon of trails, village surveillance and terrain studies.

(6) Engineers continued excavating CP area.

3. PLANS. Continue to heavily fortify defensive positions by constructing bunkers with overhead for protection against V/I/artillery fire, erecting tactical wire and generally improving assigned defensive positions. Priority of materials and work to combat outposts.

SECRET

R.W. Coulter
R. W. COULTER
By direction

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

SECRET

3:DM:mcf
15 June 1965
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1
Subj: Situation Report (141100H to 151100H June 1965)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Bn conducted a two company sweep of Ky Xuan Island resulting in apprehension of 16 VCS out of approximately 650 screened. Operation was successful in gathering intelligence information on VC activities on the island.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. No casualties during period.
- b. No weapons captured.
- c. No material destroyed.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A (Rein) after landing on Ky Xuan Island swept north in assigned sector searching and clearing to LZ PARROT (487117). Helo lift back was complete at 141600H. Company assumed assigned defensive positions.
- (2) Co B (Rein) after being detained at the LZ GC 487084, due to screening of numerous civilians, moved to Phase Line GINGER, and on line in conjunction with Co A searched and cleared area on right sector of island with no enemy ~~xxxxxx~~ contact and no significant incidents. Upon arrival at LZ PARROT were helo lifted back to assigned defensive positions in Bn sector of operations. Helo lift was completed at approximately 141515H.
- (3) Co C continued consolidating and improving assigned defensive positions. One squad from roadblock position, reinforced with two squads of P's assigned blocking position at GC 483076 for operation MR. KLEEN was secured at 141500H and returned. Outpost at Hill 69 (469069) had no enemy contact. This AM Co C furnished one squad to escort ARVN survey team from District Headquarters at Ly Tin to Bn area. Platoon will act as security for survey team.
- (4) Co D continued improving defenses in assigned area and enforcing restriction on VN civilians in purchased land area.
- (5) Recon Plat continues to recon trails and beach areas in Bn area. Plat is ~~also~~ preparing to displace to new location vicinity Bn CP.
- (6) Engineers continue to improve Bn CP area.

SECRET

- (7) AT Platoon remains in General Support.
- (8) Tank Platoon remains in General Support.

3. PLANS. See My ~~Flag~~ Order #43.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

SECRET

3:DFW:rrs
16 June 1965
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Ref: (a) 161035H message from Regt.
(b) DivO 5100.1

Subj: Situation Report (151100H to 161800H June 1965)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Two night squad sized patrols reported no enemy contact. Scheduled sweep by 2nd Bn, 4th Marines involving one platoon from Company D was postponed. Popular Forces squad assisting Company D in keeping civilians ~~out of purchased area~~. Shower hours for Battalion started this AM. 1st Battalion mess section commences serving "B" rations 170630H.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. No casualties during period.
 - b. No weapons captured.
 - c. No material destroyed.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Company A (Rein) continued to improve on defensive positions. One squad size night patrol departed from 125111. TOD 152100H, TOR 152400H. Route followed: from 52511 to 529117 around coast line (GS 6212) and return 525111. No enemy contact. One squad size patrol departed 524104 at 161200H. Route: 524104-518102518099 returned 524104 at 161510H. No enemy contact. One squad size patrol departed/returned 528107. Patrolled GS 5211 and 5111. TOD 161300H TOR 161445H. No enemy contact.
 - (2) Company B (Rein) continued to improve on defensive positions. No enemy ~~contact~~ ^{xxx} contact.
 - (3) Company C(Rein) continued to maintain defensive positions North of air field. ~~One squad met survey party at 160830H at 525092 to act as security to village. Squad returned at 161000H.~~ Maintained outposts at 490067 and 460069. No enemy contact.
 - (4) Company D (Rein) continued to improve on defensive positions. One night squad size security patrol departed 519063. Route paralleled FEBA to 523070. Returned to FEBA vicinity 524074. TOD 152200H, TOR 160025H. No enemy contact. Popular force squad scheduled to help 1st Platoon keep civilians out of purchased area failed to show up. Fire team outpost located at 528098 at night.

SECRET

15 JUN 65

#4

- (5) Recon Platoon CP at 532085. Preparing to displace to new location vicinity PP CP.
- (6) One section of 81mm Mortars and FO Team displaced to Hill 69 at 161115H arrived and in position at 161330H.
- (7) Engineers continued to improve PP CP area. Dug several holes in Company A area.
- (8) AT Platoon remains in direct support.
- (9) Tank Platoon remains in direct support.

3. PLANS. See my Frag ~~Order~~ Order #44.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

SECRET

3:11:55 PM
17 June 1965
Cua Lai, Viet Nam

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Ref: (a) DIVO 5100.1
Subj: Situation Report (161800H to 171800H)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Continued consolidation of defensive positions, with patrolling in front of positions. No enemy contact. Near incident with locals due to TB-18 knocking down trees along road. Locals highly sensitive about grave areas and the cutting of tree/scrub shrubs.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

- a. No casualties during period.
- b. No weapons captured.
- c. No material destroyed.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A (Rein) continued improvement of defensive positions in assigned area. No patrolling during the period.
- (2) Company B (Rein) positions remain the same. Company continually consolidating and improving defensive positions. Squad size patrol TOR 170700H. Point of departure/Return (POD/R) GC 524090. Route: counter clock wise around position TOR 170900H. No enemy contact. Squad size patrol TPD 170700H. POD/R GC 529085. Route: patrolling GS 5200 TOR 170900H. No enemy contact.
- (3) Company C (Rein) positions same location. Continually improving defensive positions by sand bagging, camouflage and tactical wire. Outpost at bridge, roadblock and Hill 69 (reinw/SL section) had no enemy contact.
- (4) Company D (Rein) improving positions and enforcing restrictions on civilians in purchased area. One squad size security patrol TPD 162230H. Route: POD 519063, 523070 to POR 524074 TOR 170023H. No enemy contact.
- (5) Recon Platoon was displaced to vicinity of Bn CP.
- (6) Engineers continued to assist in the improvement of Bn sector, with heavy equipment and demolitions.

SECRET

- (7) AT Platoon in direct support.
- (8) Tank Platoon remains in direct support.

3. PLANS. Continue improvement of defensive positions. See My Frag Order #45 (max for future controls.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

15 JUN 65

774

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

5:00pm
18 June 1965
Cua Loi, Vietnam

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1

Subj: Situation Report (180001H to 181200H)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Meeting held with village chief, 1 Hamlet chief and 17 Plat Cmdr. Detailed report to follow.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. No casualties during period.
- b. No weapons captured.
- c. No material destroyed.
- d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Co A had one sqd size patrol return at 180100H. No enemy contact. Continued consolidating defensive positions.

(2) Co B continuing improvement of defensive positions. One sqd size patrol TOD 180700, POD 523097, POR 522096, TOR 180900H. Route counterclockwise circle north of POD. No enemy contact. Second sqd size patrol TOD 180700, POD 523093, TOR 180845H, POR 524089. Route counterclockwise half circle west from POD to POR. No enemy contact. Third sqd size patrol TOD 180740H, DE POD 523083, TOR 180845H, POR 528086. Route clockwise direction triangle west from POD to POR. No enemy contact.

(3) Co C continued consolidating defensive positions. 3D Plat (-) defends and mans roadblock/bridge OC 490067. Sqd (Rein) outposts Hill 69. Rein with section of 81mm Mortars.

(4) Co D continues to enforce restrictions on civilians in purchased area. Continually improving defensive positions. One sqd size patrol TOD 180845H, POD 518060, TOR 181030H, POR 518060. Route counterclockwise diamond to north of POD.

(5) 81mm Mortars expended one illumination round.

SECRET

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

FROM : P.P.

TO : AG

subj Amplification of sit Rpt (180001H to 181200H)
 Ref : (a) verbal order from Rgt 1320

1. General Summary of Significant Events

2. (d) Detailed Summary

- (1) sqd size patrol "A" 100-172100H, TOR: 180100H
 P00/R: 525105 → 528105 → 525115 → 518112 →
 519099 → 526102 → POR. no contact
- (2) sqd patrol route: P00/R 523097 → 524099 → 523101
 519100 → 519096 → POR
 sqd size patrol → P00/R 523092 → 520090 → 522087 → POR
 sqd size patrol → P00: 529083 → 525084 → 529087
- (3) sqd, 3d plt, Hill 69 (469069)
- (4) sqd patrol route: P00/R 518060 → 522062 → 524062 →
 523069 → 519065 → POR
- (6) Recon plt had no patrolling. Improved on new positions.

SECRET D7 W/1400H JUNE #4

18 JUN 65

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

3:DM:PR
19 June 1965
Cua Loi, Viet Nam

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-5)

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1

Subj: Situation Report (190000H to 191500H)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MCB representatives at this CP in conjunction with deep well site GC 52409.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- (a) No casualties during period.
- (b) No weapons captured.
- (c) No material destroyed.
- (d) Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A had one patrol squad size TOD: 190900H, TOR: 191500H, Route: POD 544106-544102-514100-512103 coast line to 516112-POD. No enemy contact. Apprehended one man on bike. ID incomplete, sent to Regt.
- (2) Co B had one squad (-) patrol TOD: 190610H, TOR: 190810H, Route: POD: 524091-519092-518088-520085-POB-525089. Squad size patrol TOD: 190600H, TOR: 190720H, Route: POD: 528084-524083-527081-POD.
- (3) Co C continues to defend positions on North end of the air strip.
- (4) Co D consolidating and improving defensive position along purchased land boundary. Continue restrictions on civilians in area.
- (5) Recon had one team plus platoon Popular Forces, established ambush at GC 505105 at HENT. Secured at first light. No enemy contact.

19002006

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

19 JUN 65

#4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division

3:15amef
20 June 1965
Ong Lai, Vietnam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Ref: (a) RIVO 3M60.1

Subj: Situation Report (200001H to 201500H)

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The BN has 50% of personnel on holiday routine. Church services went as scheduled. MCS personnel and equipment at this position working on deep well site.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- A. No casualties during period.
- B. No weapons captured.
- C. No material destroyed.
- D. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A situation and location remains the same. 20% of PEMA completed. One patrol returned with negative enemy contact.
- (2) Co B continued improving defensive positions. OPLR none. 33% of PEMA completed. All three patrols returned. No enemy contact.
- (3) Co C continued to improve defensive positions at outpost #2 (Bridge/Read-block). Provided security for assigned sector of airfield. One platoon as BN fast reaction force. Two squads Co C relieved by Co H 3/3, displaced from positions on airstrip to vicinity Co C (-) assigned sector. One squad remains on airstrip. 30% OPLR completed.
- (4) Co D maintained assigned sector of defense along purchased land boundary. Improvement of defensive positions continue. 30% of PEMA complete. One patrol this period, returned negative contact.
- (5) One Recon Team with PF Forces established ambush at 192030H vicinity CC 515025 secured at 200015H. No enemy contact.

E. For amplification of patrol routes see ATTACHED INFORMATION.
By direction

SECRET

20 JUN 65

#4

D. AMPLIFICATION OF DETAILED SUMMARY.

- (1) Squad size combat patrol, TOD 200400H, TOR: 200800H, Route: POD/R: 530108, 520107, 516104, 511104, 515108, 518107, 522111, and return.
- (2) Three squad size combat patrols. One TOD: 200530H, TOR: 200900H, Route: POD/R: 523097, 523103, 518103, 515105, 513102, 3 parallel to coast 514097, 518101, 518098, and return, POR: 521097. Two TOD: 200700H, TOR: 200800H, Route: POD/R 528084, 529079, 527079, 527081-POR. Three TOD: 200900H, TOR: 201100H, Route: POD: 525089, circle clockwise to 525086 and return to 525089.
- (4) One squad size combat patrol. TOD: 200630H, TOR: 201200H, Route: POD/R 527078, 515065, 514068, 513068, 511070, 508071, 505070, 500066, 511065, 515067, 515075, 517074, 519076, 522077-POR.

SECRET

20 JUN 65

4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division

3:15:mcf
 21 June 1965
 Chu Lai, VietNam

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (210001H to 211500H)
 Ref: (a) Diwo 3100.1
 Enclo: (1) Progress Report

1. **GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.** Reports from the Ly Tin District Headquarters of a high probability of VC attack resulted in the US Army advisers and Marine liaison withdrawing to 2d Bn, 4th Marines CP shortly after dark on 20 June. With only one Plat (Rein) from Co C defending the bridge GC 498067 a reinforcing force comprised of a Heavy Section of Ontos, Light Section of Amtracs and a reinforced Plat Co C was assembled vicinity GC 516053 and remained in alert status until first light 21 June. Co A outpost GC 534113, had sniper probe at 202150H, one Marine wounded in left leg.
2. **OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.**
 - a. One WIA. (Slight leg wound).
 - b. No weapons captured.
 - c. No material destroyed.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Co A defensive positions remain the same. Fire team size outpost GC 534113 had contact 202200H by 2 to 3 VCS. One Marine wounded. Co A conducted one sqd size recon patrol. TOD: 210400H, TOR: 210800H, Route: 522105-520114-517112-518101-523104. Negative contact.
 - (2) Co B locations remain the same. Continued consolidating defensive positions along the FERA. One fire team (Rein) security/recon patrol. TOD: 210700H, TOR: 210845H, Route: 521095-523094-526095-528096-~~523095~~ 523097. Negative contact. One sqd (Rein) security/recon patrol. TOD: 210700H, TOR: 210820H, Route: 525091-525094-522093-523088-525089. Negative contact.
 - (3) Co C continues to maintain roadblock at bridge GC 498067 with one Plat. Plat located at the Co CP GC 532084. Reinforced Plat (Reserve/Past Reaction Force) was alerted at 202100H, assembled at vicinity 516053 and secured at first light.
 - (4) Co D defensive positions along the purchased land boundary remain the same. Sqd size security/patrol, TOD: ~~21~~ 201100H, no radio contact, has not returned.
 - (5) Recon team with Plat of PFs established ambush at 516106 at 202050H, secured at 202400H.
 - (6) Set condition 100% alert at 202215H and reverted to 50% at 210030.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

SECRET

2.

1111-011000
100-35
100-40
100-5

100-100

0-25

100-40

100-100

0-0

100	67
25	30
50	20
5	25
3	10
8	40

3. Progress slowed in bunkering OPLR, in revetting and sandbagging all positions in bunkering mortar amme pits, and in laying protective and tactical wire and gap-filling barriers due to shortages in timbers, posts, tar paper, pioneer tools, ~~REMITTING~~ revetting materials and sandbags. Estimated date of availability of these items is unknown. Substitute materials, such as weed and bamboo stakes for drive posts to hold protective wire, are being obtained as rapidly as possible with limited tools available.

B

SECRET

21 JUN 15

#4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mcf
 22 June 1965
 Cmt Lai, VietNam

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (220001H to 221500H)
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Progress Report

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Conducted 5 squad size patrols. Company D patrol at 0030 received 2 sniper rounds, one friendly WIA (Slight). Lost contact. Company D received at 0810 4 sniper rounds, pursued but lost sight of 5 VCS. Battalion continued to improve on FOB positions and man two combat outposts.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. One WIA (Slight) in arm. Bamboo splinters.
- b. No weapons captured.
- c. No material destroyed.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A defensive positions remain the same. Continued improving with materials available. One sqd recon patrol, TOD: 220930H, TOR: 221200H, Route: POD: 523104, 512105, 502104, 509108, 512106. No enemy contact.
- (2) Co B continues construction of bunkers, limited wire obstacles, due to lack of stakes and generally improving all defensive positions. Sqd recon patrol, TOD: 220500H, TOR: 220733H, Route: 527086, 521086, 520080, 524084, 528083. Negative contact. Sqd recon, TOD: 220650H, TOR: 220840H, Route: 521095, 526099, 537104, 522098. Negative contact. Sqd size recon, TOD: 220655H, TOR: 221000H, Route: 523091, 522091, 520094, 516014, 517089, 519091, 522091. Negative contact.
- (3) Co C ~~xx~~ ~~xx~~ Upon remanning outpost on Hill 69 GC 467068, 1st Plat (Rein) is consolidating old defensive positions and establishing new bunkers. One Plat (Rein) at readblock/bridge GC 497067, improving defensive positions. Remaining Plat at Co C CP, ~~xx~~ ~~xx~~ as fast reaction force.
- (4) Co D Sqd security patrol in route after midnight received 2 sniper rounds at 523058, pursued but lost contact. One WIA sent to 2d Bn BAS TOR: 220130H. ~~xx~~ Second patrol cancelled when 1st Plat received 4 sniper rounds from 518065. One sqd sent in pursuit of 5 VCS sighted moving away from direction of rounds. Two helo's with one sqd embarked pursued from air. No sightings. 2d Plat from Hill positions 524074 twice sighted VCS. Two

22 JUN 65

Final 4

different sightings were one VC carrying a rifle, vicinity An Tay (2) 524077.

- (5) Recon Plat had one team and interpreter with SDC Plat ambush vicinity vicinity 516095. Da Solets with Plat of PP established ambush vicinity 519101. Ambushes secured at midnight. No enemy contact.
- (6) Ontes Plat departed Bn CP area 220800H for recon patrol via MSR and Highway 1. Two possible Ontes firing positions on Hill 69, not recommended except for brief missions. Returned via Highway 1 and MSR.

SECRET

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

22 JUN 68

SECRETSummary of Construction Progress for Company A - 1st Half by 1400OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE.

a. Outpost positions manned, 100 have been initiated. Following figures apply to those under construction:

	No. men	Spots
b. Primary positions dug	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>
c. Secondary positions numbered/overhead	<u>0</u> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> <u>0</u>
d. Living quarters dug	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>
e. Living quarters numbered	<u>0</u> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> <u>0</u>
f. Protective wire laid	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>
g. Tactical wire laid	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>	<u>100</u> <u>10</u>
h. Mines, barriers, etc.	Unknown <u>5</u>	<u>0</u> <u>0</u>

MAIN LINE OF RESISTANCE.

a. Primary positions dug

b. Primary positions revisited and bagged

c. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared

d. Protective wire laid

e. Tactical wire laid

f. New barriers installed

A	B	C	Spots
<u>100</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>370</u>
<u>20</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>15</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>55</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>40</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

SECRET

22 JUN 65

#4

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:rrs
 23 June 1965
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S33)
 Subj: Situation Report (230001H to 231200H)
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Progress Report

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Conducted 5 squad size patrols. No enemy contact. Recon Platoon departed at 0400 to conduct Beach surveillance on KY XUAN ISLAND. Accidental discharge resulted in Company A casualty.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. Lcpl LEAVY, Company A, received abdomen wound. Accidental discharge of .45 Cal pistol at 0740H. Condition unknown.
 b. No weapons captured.

c. No material destroyed.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A conducted one squad recon patrol. TOD: 230400; TOR: 230550H; Route: 525115, 518115, 518098, 525102, 525104. Negative Contact. Continued improving defensive positions. Accidental discharge of side arm by HM GARNETT resulted in one casualty.

(2) Company B conducted three squad patrols. TOD: 230600H; TOR: 230850H; Route: 524089, 524093, 536105, 530100, 523092. Negative contact. Squad security patrol. TOD: 230600H; TOR: 230850H; Route: 528073, 530057, 525058, 522075, 527077. Negative contact. Squad patrol: TOD: 230600H; TOR: 231010H; Route: 522098, 538106, 529118, 517108, 521096, Negative Contact.

(3) Company C continues to maintain bridge/roadblock with rein platoon. First Platoon (Rein) occupies Hill 69 and 3d Platoon is at Company CP. Location ~~xx~~ remains the same. No enemy contact during period. No charges under water at either bridge at An Tan.

(4) Company D conducted one squad size security patrol. TOD: 230600H; TOR: 230855H; Route: 515060, 518060, 527049, 522059, 516067, 515062. Negative contact. Defensive positions remain the same.

SECRET

23 JUN 65

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Recon Platoon departed 230400H to conduct beach survey from GC 512093 to 482117. Operation completed 231125H. Returned at 231150H. No enemy contact.

R. W. COULTER
Executive Officer

28 JUN 65

24

DECLASSIFIED

Progress of Construction Report by Company/Platoon, ~~XXXXXX~~1. OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE.

a. Of _____ outposts planned, _____ have been initiated. Following figures apply to those under construction:

~~SECRET~~

b. Ventilated positions dug

Go 100%
Hill 60%
Bridges

100% 100%

c. Ventilated positions bunkered/overhead

0% 35%

d. Living quarters dug

100% 100%

e. Living quarters bunkered

0% 35%

f. Protective wire laid

100% 40%

g. Tactical wire laid

100% 30%

h. Mine barriers etc.

~~ARVN MINEFIELD~~
~~UNBURIED~~ 0%

2. MATH LINE OF RESISTANCE.

a. Primary positions dug

A B D
100 100 70 %

b. Primary positions revetted and bagged

20 35 35 %

c. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared

20 50 20 %

d. Protective wire laid

0 15 30 %

e. Tactical wire laid

0 0 10 %

f. Gap barriers installed

0 0 20 %

SECRET

SECRET

RECORDED
 20 Jun 1965, AM 0800 (Z)
 20 Jun 1965, AM 0800 (Z)
 06 070 000 PREVIOUS 00002

340000Z
 20 Jun 1965
 One Ld, Vietnam

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marine (Alpha) (Alpha 200)

Subject: Situation Report (200000Z to 211200Z)

Ref: (a) DIA 0 2100.1

Recls: (1) Personnel Roster
 (2) Personnel Availability
 (3) Turned Combat Assistance

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SITUATION AT 0000Z. The assistant Commandant of the Third Marine Corp visited this IP as planned.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. No casualties.
- b. No weapons captured.
- c. No material destroyed.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A defensive positions remain the same. Conducted one short patrol to east east of perimeter and established an ambush vicinity 06 555110 and return.
- (2) Co B continues improving defensive positions in assigned area. Conducted two end wise security patrols in central area of perimeter. Negative contact. One end wise patrol still in route.
- (3) Co C maintaining outpost at Hill 400000Z. "D" had in "refuge of safety/ambush"; Co C ("Y" in "assaulted safety"; reinforced with P-1s of Co. 101 and Recon team.) "had" safety vicinity 067700; "opposite" "had" "had" "had" vicinity 067700. "Y" sufficiently located at 067700 and receiving small arms and mortars fire from vicinity 06 44444.
- (4) Co D reported an information indicating that the indigenous population in the surrounding land area "had" been captured and had been returned. No enemy contact.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

⑥ A 10 second T-38 approached over 100 ft to 100 ft and established an altitude of 2000 ft. The 100 second T-38 (Delta) flew over from 100 ft established an altitude of 100 ft over at 2000 ft.

SECRET

cc: to: Director
by Attention

SECRET

2430065

#4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Status of Construction Report by Company/ParCent

1. OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE.

a. Of 3 outposts planned, 2 have been initiated. Following figures apply to these under construction.

b. Weapons positions dug

1011-69
100 %
100 %

c. Weapons positions bunkered/overhead

9 %
9 %

d. Living quarters dug

100 %
100 %

e. Living quarters bunkered

0 %
0 %

f. Protective wire laid

100 %
100 %

g. Mine, booby traps laid

100 %
100 %

h. Mine, booby traps set

0 %
0 %

2. WITH LINE OF RESISTANCE.

a. Primary positions dug

A B C
100 % 100 % 0 %

b. Primary positions revetted and barked

25 35 55

c. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared

15 50 27

d. Protective wire laid

0 15 30

e. Tactical wire laid

0 0 10

f. Gap barriers installed

0 0 20

SECRET

24 Jun 65

Enclosure (1)

#4

SECRET

u/cano +

55
+ 06

PIRATE, OWNER OF SHIP UPP (2000-2000)
REG: REP: VIETNAM 1150,000 MM 1970
1977 TOT
1978 MM 1979
1st Br. 1st Rep. (Refn) 41

SECRET

50
+ 12

SDC a B Co
FIRE TEAM
Anti-OSH
232030
PF + SecuTi
Anabush
231000 M

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

to you for

SCAPE

卷之三

卷之三

1977, 11, 677-691. *Plant Physiology* 1977, 63, 103-107. *Plant Physiology* 1977, 63, 103-107.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PLANNED PATROL OVERLAYS
 REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ARS 1701
 SHEET 477 111
 PLANNED JUNE 1965
1st Bn ARB 170100 (Rein) 3-3

18223

Hu 57000, 24 June 65
 Encl 3

SECRET

025100

(25100)

242000
 242500
 243100
 243800 + 10
 244500
 245200
 245800
 241200

54

241000
 241500
 242000
 242500
 243000

06 +
 47

SECRET

w/Encl 4

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o MTC San Francisco 966013d M:mcf
25 June 1965
Chu Lai, VietNam**SECRET**

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (250001H to 251200H)
 Ref: (a) Divo 3100.1
 Encls: (1) Progress Report
 (2) Patrol Overlay
 (3) Planned Patrols Overlay

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A (-)(Rein) departed on a two day extended patrol to KY XUAN ISLAND. Recon Plat on ICR boat surveillance mission of small island north of peninsula.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- A. The Bn had 3 casualties during period.
- B. No weapons captured.
- C. No material destroyed.
- D. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A continued consolidating defensive positions. Conducted one sqd size security patrol with negative contact. Co (-) (Rein) moved out at 250700H on a combat patrol reinforced with section of AmTracs. Will cross to KY XUAN ISLAND and patrol to northern most point, remain overnight and continue south and east 260700H. Present position 488103,
- (2) Co B continues improving defensive positions on MLR. Conducted two sqd size security patrols with negative contact. Company preparing for helo operation on 26 June.
- (3) Co C continues to maintain roadblock/bridge with one Plat (Rein). Outpost on Hill 69 has one Plat (Rein) with section of 81mm Mortars. CP positions remain the same. One sqd still in defensive positions on northern end of airfield.
- (4) Co D continues to improve and consolidate defensive position along the purchased land boundary. Conducted two sqd size recon patrols during period with negative contact. Company is preparing for joint operations with Co B on 26 June.

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) Recon Plat is conducting a LCR boat patrol to island CC 525145. Patrol still in progress. Landed on island at 251025H.
- (6) Artillery expended 82 rounds of HE and 15 rounds of WP amme during period. The 81mm Mortar Plat expended 32 rounds HE Med and 38 rounds HE light. No illumination was expended.

~~SECRET~~

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

Progress of Construction Report by Company/Platoon1. OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE.

a. Of 3 outposts planned, 2 have been initiated. Following figures apply to those under construction.

SECRET

	On "O"		
	<u>Mill 69</u>	<u>Divisions</u>	
b. Weapons positions dug	100%	100%	
c. Weapons positions bunkered/overhead	0%	35%	
d. Living quarters dug	100%	100%	
e. Living quarters bunkered	0%	35%	
f. Protective wire laid	100%	40%	
g. Tactical wire laid	100%	30%	
h. Mines, barriers, etc.		0%	

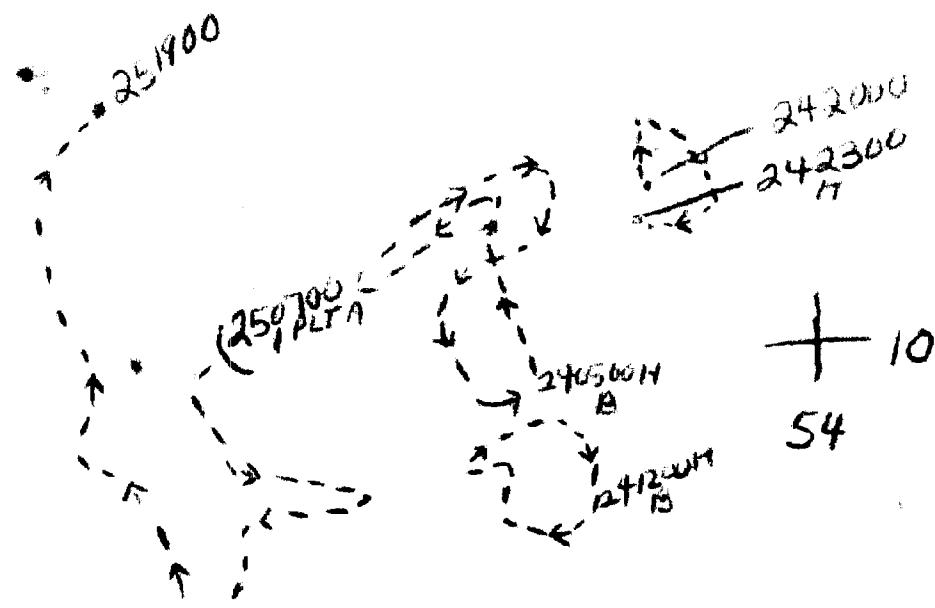
2. MAIN LINE OF RESISTANCE.

	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>D</u>
a. Primary positions dug	100%	100%	90%
b. Primary positions revetted and bagged	25%	40%	55%
c. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared 20%		65%	50%
d. Protective wire laid	0%	15%	30%
e. Tactical wire laid	0%	10%	10%
f. Gap barriers installed	0%	0%	0%

SECRET

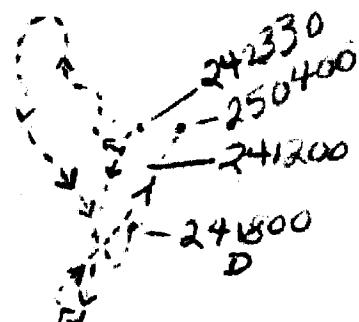
25 JUN 65

714

SECRET

REF: MAP: Viet nam
 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III SIT RPT
 Patrol Route Overlay to ~~RECEIVER~~
 250800H June 1965
 1st Ba. 4th Marines S-3

06 +
 47

**SECRET**

w/ Enclosure

LIEUTENANT

+ 12
55261300
260830260100
261300

REF: MAP: VIET NAM
 1:50,000 SHEET 6151 DII
 PLANNED PATROL OVERLAY TO SITREP
250800H JUNE 1965
151 BN 4TH MARINES S-3

//w Sircep

111 CORPS
 47
 08

~~REF ID: A6512~~
 1st Battalion, 101st Marines (Marin)
 "1st Marine Division (Marin)"
 c/o 770 San Francisco 94602

~~REF ID: A6512~~
 1st Battalion, 101st Marines (Marin)
 "1st Marine Division (Marin)"
 c/o 770 San Francisco 94602

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer 1st Battalion (Marin) (Letter 2-2)
 Subject: Situation Report (660000Z JUN 65)
 Ref: (a) WSO 7100 1
 Enclos: (1) Progress Report
 (2) Patrol Overlay
 (3) Planned Patrols Overlay

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies A & B commenced halo operations at 060000Z. Companies preparing to sweep Hill 51 on order.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- A: No casualties
- B: No weapons captured
- C: No material destroyed
- D: Out of 120000

(1) On A defensive position reported along 060000Z 460000. Objective established along 060000. Objective located at 460000. Continuous patrol.

(2) On B continued improving defensive position. On B (-) commenced 060000Z 260000 and landed in LZ Sandpiper 420000 260000. Company made layed 260000 and landed in LZ Sandpiper 420000 260000. Company made layed 260000 and landed in LZ Sandpiper 420000 260000. Received two rounds of sniper fire from 06 420000.

(3) On C continues to maintain combat output on Hill 69 06 460000. Platoon sandblock/sandbag maintained 06 460000. One squad continues to improve defensive positions on north end of the air field. On CP remains the same.

(4) On D Defensive positions along the purchased land boundary remain the same. On D (-) halo lifted to LZ White 430000 at 260000. Moved on Objective R and secured same at 260000. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire. Have two VGB. Company sweeping 0600 along trail from 06 420000.

(5) Artillery fires 105MM CL 100000Z 060000. Company responded to fire two rounds of illumination.

SECRET

6 JUN 65

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Artillery fired RAI fires during the period. One mortar registered & fired two rounds of illumination.

SECRET

R. W. COULTER
Executive Officer

SECRET

26 JUN 65

DECLASSIFIED

Progress of Construction Report by Summary/Percent1. SECOND LINE OF RESISTANCE

b. Of 3 outposts planned, 2 have been initiated. Following figures apply to those under construction.

SECRET

	On 11 Jun	
	Bill 69	Bridges
b. Weapons positions dug	100%	100%
c. Weapons positions bunkered/overhead	0%	35%
d. Living quarters dug	100%	100%
e. Living quarters bunkered	0%	35%
f. Protective wire laid	100%	40%
g. Tactical wire laid	100%	30%
h. Mines, barriers, etc.		0%

2. MAIN LINE OF RESISTANCE

	A	B	C
a. Primary positions dug	100%	100%	90%
b. Primary positions revetted and bagged	50%	40%	55%
c. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared	20%	65%	30%
d. Protective wire laid	0%	15%	30%
e. Tactical wire laid	0%	10%	10%
f. Gap barriers installed	0%	0%	0%

SECRET

26 JUN 65

Cont'd #4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

12

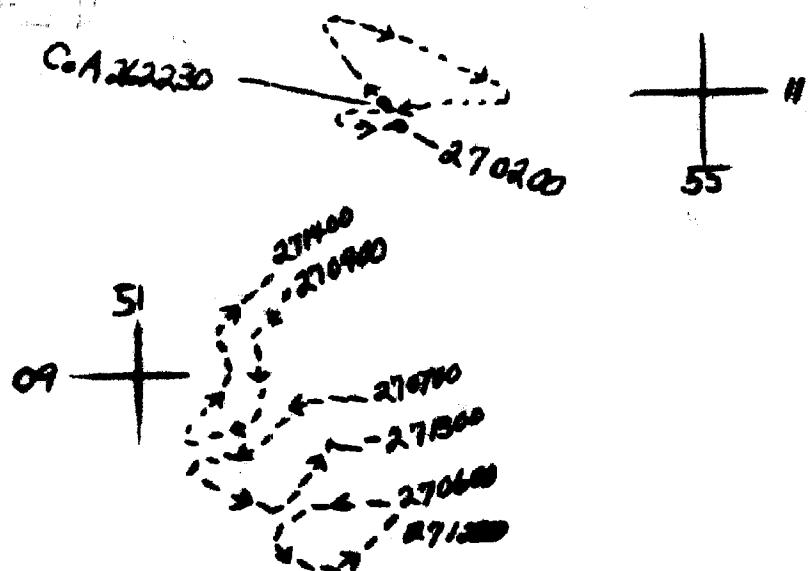
۵۵

1300 261300
-260830

САДАВА МИ (АДА) на 151
САДАВА МИ (АДА) на 151

08
1987
COLLECTOR
COL/ONAL #4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

REF: MAP, VIET NAM 1:50,000
105 1701 SHEET 67-57 III
PLANNED PATROL OVERLAY
240000Z JUNE 1968
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

1/4 SITEER

w/ Encel #4

HEADQUARTERS
 1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINES (REIN)
 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SECRET

3:DPW:dtw
 27 JUNE 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: C. O. 4TH MARINES
 SUBJ: SITUATION REPORT (0001 to 1200H).
 REF: DIV(FWD)O 3100.1
 ENCL: (1) PROGRESS REPORT
 (2) PATROL OVERLAYS
 (3) PLAN PATROL OVERLAYS

1. SUMMARY SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. BATTALION CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH ENGINEERS BLOWING HOLES FOR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. TWO MORNING PATROLS OUT. SQUAD PATROL FROM CO D, PICKED UP TWO VIETNAMESE WITHOUT ID. BATTALION C.P. DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WAS CONSOLIDATED WITH THE MOVEMENT OF THE TACTICAL C.P.
2. COMPANY A (REIN). THERE WAS NO PATROLING DURING THE MORNING HOURS.
3. COMPANY B (REIN). ONE SQUAD PATROL WITH DEPARTURE TIME OF 0700H WAS POSTPONED. ONE SQUAD PATROL LEFT AT 1030H (SEE OVERLAY). HAS NOT RETURNED.
4. COMPANY C (REIN). CONTINUES TO MAN OUTPOSTS ON HILL 69 AND AT BRIDGE (CO 4700). 3RD PLATOON REMAINS THE BATTALION FAST REACTION PLATOON WITH ONE SQUAD CONTINUING TO PROVIDE SECURITY AT AIRFIELD.
5. COMPANY D (REIN). ONE SQUAD (SEE OVERLAY) DEPARTED AT 0600H ON PATROL AND RETURNED AT 1000H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. PICKED UP TWO VIETNAMESE (ONE OLD MAN AND ONE OLD WOMAN) AT 523060.
6. 1ST PLATOON, B RECON. CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BN. C.P.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 BY DIRECTION

SECRET
w/ Encl #4

Problems of Configuration Report by Summary/Request1. DEFENSE LINE OF POSITION.

On the following pages, it have been indicated the following figures apply to these

[REDACTED]

SECRET

On "C"

		DEFENSE	REINFORCE
A	a. Weapons positions dug	100%	100%
B	b. Weapons positions bunkered/overhead	5%	35%
C	c. Living quarters dug	100%	100%
D	d. Living quarters bunkered	0%	35%
E	e. Protective wire laid	100%	40%
F	f. Tactical wire laid	100%	30%
G	g. Mines, boobytraps, etc.		0%

2. DEFENSE LINE OF RESISTANCE.

	A	B	C
a.	Primary positions dug	100%	100%
b.	Primary positions revetted and bagged	50%	40%
c.	Supplementary and alternate positions prepared	50%	65%
d.	Protective wire laid	0%	15%
e.	Tactical wire laid	0%	10%
f.	Gap barriers installed	0%	0%

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

transferred

55

11

2250

2110300

270600

271200

PATROL OVERLAI
REF. MAP: TERRAIN 1:50,000 AND LDT

1ST ED (REV), 4TH EDITION
SHEET 6737 III
1:250,000
1965
SERIALS SHEET

P/W STREET

SE 1050
1050 + 05

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

卷之三

w/ Conclst &

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

J:DM:mf
 28 June 1965
 Chu Lai, Vietnam

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: 2-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (200001H to 201200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O J100.1

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 3d Plat, Co "C" (Rein) and Recon Plat (-) landed at LZ Grouse (451051) at 200705H following 15 minute Artillery prep fire. Encountered no resistance during landing. Subsequent opposition subsided after two air strikes. Co C (Rein) further reinforced by 1st Plat, Co B continued combat patrol into area from which opposition encountered.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- A. One USMC WIA plus one heat casualty.
- B. Weapons Captured: Unknown at time of report.
- C. Caves and tunnel complexes CC 450050 destroyed.
- D. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A continued improving defensive positions in assigned sector. Conducted one patrol/ambush established 00 555103, no enemy contact. Sqd size recon patrol departed 272215H, returned 200157H. Negative results. Sqd size patrol departed 201050H.
- (2) Co B defensive positions remain the same, continuing to consolidate and improve PERA. Sqd size recon patrol departed 271900H, returned 200255H with negative contact. At 200605H company alerted, hole lift lifted 1st Plat to vicinity (451051) at 200645H. Moved to vicinity 445056, searched village in conjunction with Recon vicinity 445054.
- (3) Co C continued consolidation of outposts at Bridge/Checkpoint (497067) and Hill 69 (448068). Company CP remains the same. One sqd continues defense of assigned sector on north end of the air field. 3d Plat, Co C (Rein) hole lift to LZ Grouse (451051) at 200705H to commence combat patrol. Destroying caves and tunnels vicinity 450050 with attached engineer team. 1st Plat from Hill 69 established blocking position vicinity 461061, encountered slight opposition from NV resulting in 2 VU killed. 3d Plat patrol received sporadic small arms fire after landing. Moved to vicinity 448052 in blocking position for sweep of village by 1st Plat, Co "B" and Recon Plat (-).

SECRET

Cruc 22-4

(4) Co D defensive positions along FERA being consolidated and improved. Enforcing restrictions on civilians entering purchased land. Security patrol returned 272320H, negative contact. Sqd size recon patrol departed 280755H. Apprehended 3 women, 1 man and 2 children vicinity 522050, taken to collection point. Returned 281100H. No further contact. At 281150H alerted to be prepared to constitute Regimental Reserve 280700H.

(5) 1st Plat, Co B, Recon (-) helo lifted from regimental LZ to LZ Grouse 451051 at 280705H. Patroled NW to vicinity 451056 received small arms fire, 1 WIA (USMC). Recon patrol cancelled. Assigned mission to search village vicinity 445054 in conjunction with 1st Plat, Co "B". Present location 445054.

(6) 81's expended ^{FIV} round of illumination during the period.

G. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

SECRET

Progress of Construction Report by Company/Percent1. OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE.**SECRET**

	On "C"	Mill 69	Bridge
A. Weapons positions dug		100%	100%
B. Weapons positions bunkered/overhead		0%	35%
C. Living quarters dug		100%	100%
D. Living quarters bunkered		0%	35%
E. Protective wire laid		100%	40%
F. Tactical wire laid		100%	30%
G. Mines, barriers, etc.			0%

2. MAIN LINE OF RESISTANCE.

	A	B	D
A. Primary positions dug	100%	100%	95%
B. Primary positions revetted and bagged	30%	40%	60%
C. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared 20%		65%	35%
D. Protective wire laid	0%	15%	30%
E. Tactical wire laid	0%	10%	10%
F. Gap barriers installed	0%	0%	0%

3. Progress of laying wire of all types delayed, awaiting arrival of posts.

SECRET

Cont'd #4

DECLASSIFIED

41

10

280700

1A T00281000
T0K281500

1B T00280800
T0K281600

261430

(2)

1C

0 280645

1D

0 280645

1E

0 280645

SECRET

GROUSE

DECLASSIFIED

1D T00281300
T0K281700

1E T00280800
T0K2818300

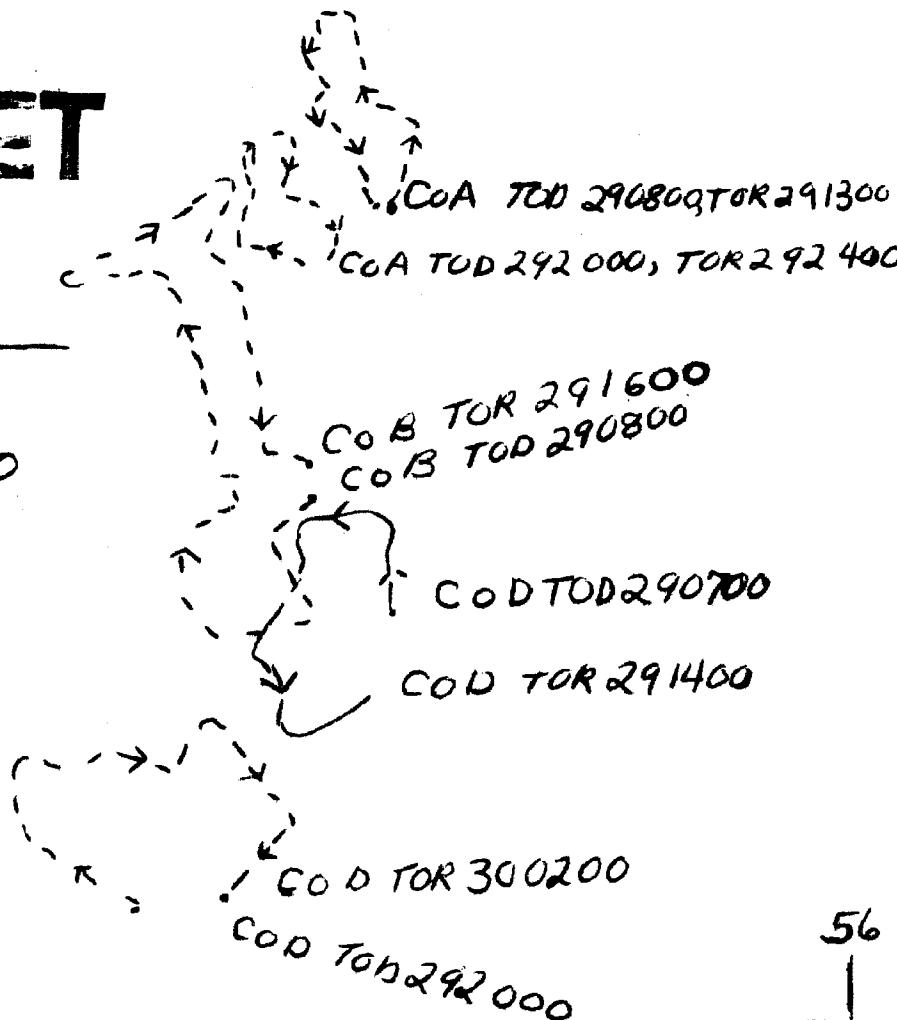
2D T00282015
T0K290000

53

2812004 June 1965
1st Bn, 4th Inf Div

03

2812004 June 1965
1st Bn, 4th Inf Div

SECRET10
+
50

PLANNED PATROLS (290001H to 292400H)

REF: MAP, VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701

SHEET 6757 III

261200H JUNE 1965

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

1/4 SITREP

SECRET
w/ Cncl - 4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 P.O. Box 96601

3:00 hrs
 29 JUNE 1965
 Chm Lai, Viet Nam

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (290001H to 291200H)

Ref: Div(FWD)O 3100.1

Enclos: (1) Progress Report
 (2) Patrol Overlay
 (3) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events. The rifle Companies are on a 50% Holiday Routine. Completion of FEBA and CPIR delayed outfitting materials. Company A assumed 300 the duties as Regimental Reserve at 290500H.
2. Operational Summary.
 - a. No Casualties
 - b. No weapons captured.
 - c. No material destroyed.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 1. Company A remains in defensive positions at North end of FEBA. Have assumed duties as Regimental Reserve at 290500H and are on an immediate stand by status.
 2. Company B continues to consolidate and improve defensive positions along the Companies sector of the FEBA. One squad size recon patrol returned 291100H. Negative contact.
 3. Company C maintains outpost on Hill 69 and at bridge/switchpoint. CP remains the same. Continuing improvement of defensive positions as material is available. No enemy contact during period.
 4. Company D CP location remains the same. Improvement of defensive positions along purchased land boundary continue daily. One squad size security patrol this AM. No enemy contact.

27 JUN 65

Enclos #4

DECLASSIFIED

5. Artillery and 82mm Mortars fired H&I fires during period. No illumination expended.

SECRET

C. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

27 JUN 65

OneL#4

DECLASSIFIED

Progress of Construction Report by Company/Per Cent1. OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE.

Co "C"

SECRET	Hill 69	Bridges
A. Weapons positions dug	100%	100%
B. Weapons positions bunkered/overhead	0%	35%
C. Living quarters dug	100%	100%
D. Living quarters bunkered	0%	35%
E. Protective wire laid	100%	40%
F. Tactical wire laid	100%	30%
G. Mines, barriers, etc.		0%
<u>2. MAIN LINE OF RESISTANCE.</u>	A	B
A. Primary positions dug	100%	100%
B. Primary positions revetted and bagged	50%	50%
C. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared	30%	55%
D. Protective wire laid	0%	15%
E. Tactical wire laid	0%	10%
F. Gap barriers installed	0%	20%
3. Progress of laying wire of all types delayed, awaiting arrival of posts.		

~~SECRET~~

Final

29 JUN 65

SECRET

10

50

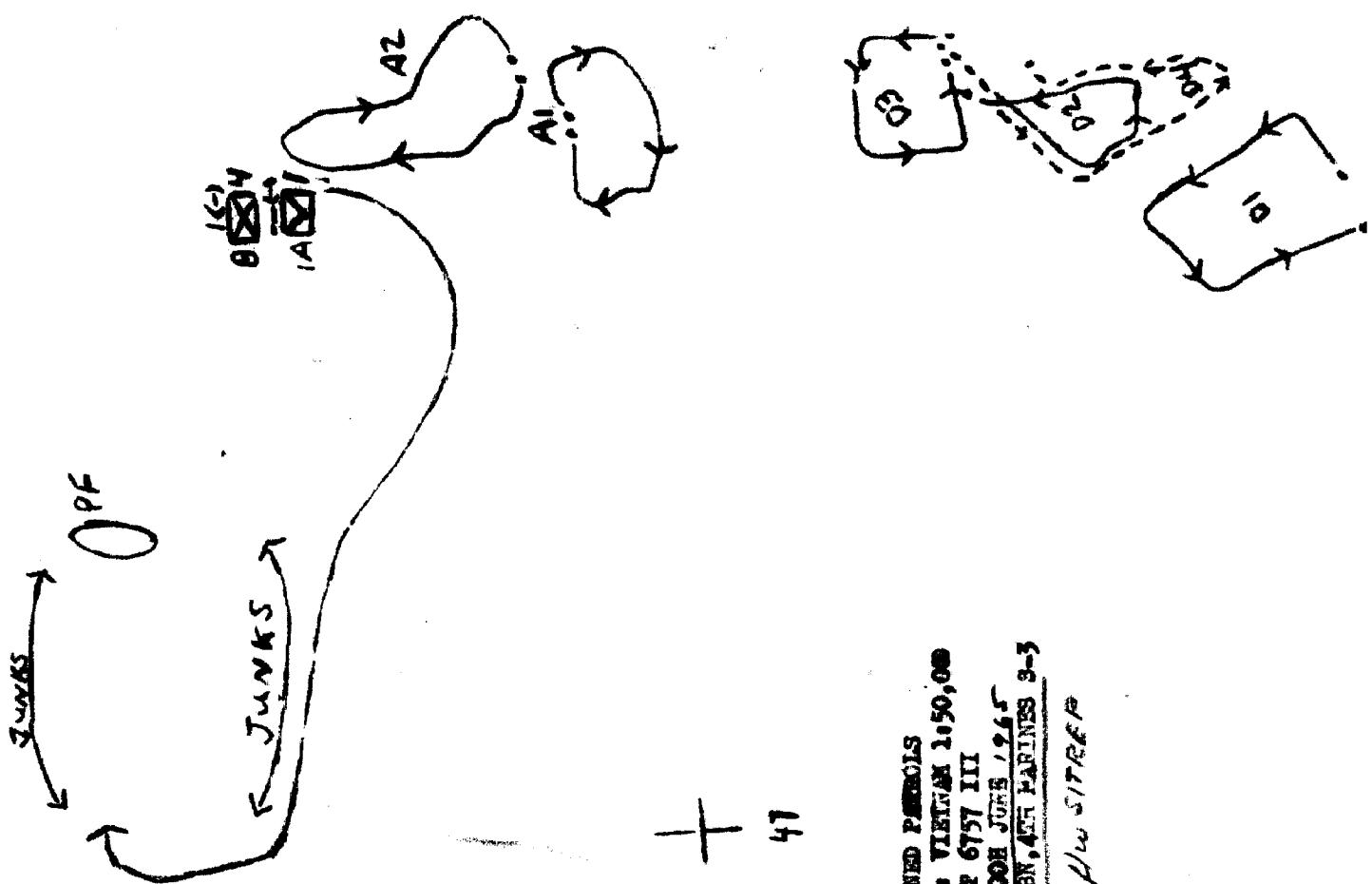
56

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 026757 1E
 PATROL OVERLAY TO SITUATION REPORT
200000Z JUNE 1965
150000Z JUNE 1965

COA 700 298000Z 291300
 COA 700 292000Z ROK 292400
 CO B 700 291600
 CO B 700 2910300
 CO D 700 291700
 CO E 700 291400
 CO A 700 300200
 CO A 700 292000

SECRET

w/Enclosure

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

w/ Cenc 044

Command Summary

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o P.O. San Francisco 96601

~~SECRET~~

3d MFW:dfw
 30 June 65

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (300001H to 301200H).

Ref: Div(FWD)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Progress Report
 (2) Patrol Overlay
 (3) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A continued to act as Regimental Reserve, pending notification of relief. The 2nd Platoon, Co B supported by Amtracks and one platoon of PF conducted sweep of northern tip of KY XUAN IS. Two VCS(F) were reported in custody at 0950H. The Battalion Executive Officer billet changed as Major ROMANO relieved Major COULTER.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. DETAILED SUMMARY.

1. Co A continued as regimental reserve pending notification of relief. No patrols were conducted by the company. There was no enemy contact.

2. Co B continued to man their defensive positions with no morning patrols out. 2nd Platoon departed at 0620H aboard amtracks. At 0705 they arrived at the Junk Fleet Docks. At 0722H they departed with A POPULAR FORCE platoon aboard. Three amtracks were on the island at 0745H. The blocking force was in position at 0810H just above GC line 11. Searching commenced. At 0950H 2nd platoon reported custody of two VCS(F). Search continued with estimated time of completion of search of northern tip at noon. At this time they plan to proceed South along patrol route.

3. Co C continued to man the outpost on Hill 69 and the Road Checkpoint at GC 498067. 3rd Platoon location now on Hill 69; 1st Platoon location now at Bridge checkpoint; and 2nd Platoon now at Co C C.P. (552084).

4. Co D continues to work on defensive works. One patrol departed at 0540H and returned at 0930H with no enemy contact or observations.

5. Amtrack Platoon(+) upon completion of lift of 2nd Platoon Co B to the Island proceeded on their sweep of the waters North and West of the Island. The farthest point of their sweep took them to GC 416136.

6. No fl illumination expanded during the night.

G.T. BEAUCHAMP
 by direction

~~SECRET~~

30 JUN 65

One of 4

Progress of Construction Report by Company/Percent

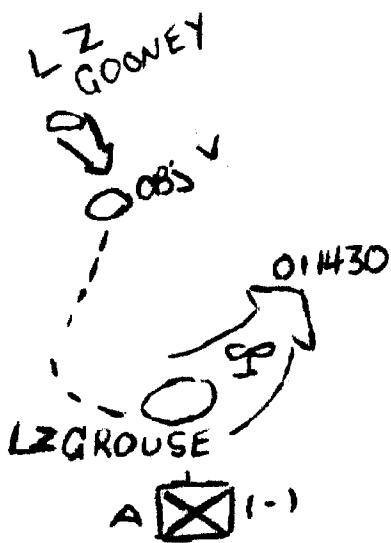
1. <u>OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE</u>	Co "C"	
	<u>Hill 69</u>	<u>Bridge</u>
A. Weapons positions dug	100%	100%
B. Weapons positions bunkered/overhead	0%	35%
C. Living quarters dug	100%	100%
D. Living quarters bunkered	0%	35%
E. Protective wire laid	100%	40%
F. Tactical wire laid	100%	30%
G. Mines, barriers, etc.		0%
2. <u>MAIN LINE OF RESISTANCE</u>	A	B
A. Primary positions dug	100%	100%
B. Primary positions revetted and bagged	55%	70%
C. Supplementary and alternate positions prepared	35%	65%
D. Protective wire laid	0%	20%
E. Tactical wire laid	0%	10%
F. Gap barriers installed	0%	0%
3. Progress of laying wire of all types delayed, awaiting arrival of posts.		20%

30 JUN 65

Enclosure #4

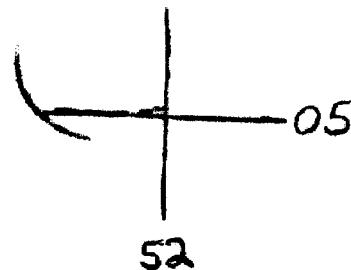
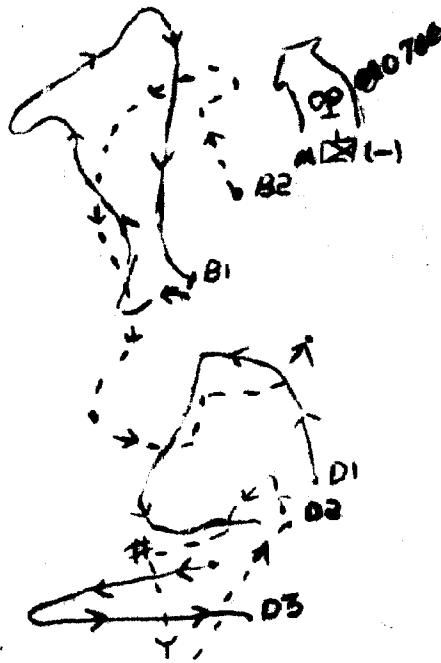
SECRET⁴⁷

10



PLANNED PATROL OVERLAY
 REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 6757 III
 011200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

Hh SITREP, 30 Jun. 65

SECRET⁴⁷

w/ Cndl #4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

30

۲۳

10

三

Under the law 1,10,000 shares were issued.

How SITE-EP

w/ Email #4

300000

10

1100

Arcon

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o PPO Ban Phuoc 96001

J. J. Stiner
 25 June 1965
 On Ind. Vietnam

65-38182

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: After Action Report Company "C" Patrol 24 June 1965

Ref: (a) MAP, VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1702 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 3d Marine CPO 502-43

Block: (1) Sketch Map

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND ENEMY.

- A. Co "C" (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Mar(Rein)
- B. Popular Forces Squad
- C. Recon Team

2. TIME.

- A. 241100H

3. PLACE.

- A. Vicinity 06 460061.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Wounded:

- (1) 1 WMS WIA
- (2) 1 VN (civilian)

- (a) Small boy wounded by 82mm fragments to right shoulder and face.
- (b) Co "C" applied first aid, VN then treated at "D" Med and returned to by Tin Dispensary. Parents notified.

B. Dead:

- (1) None confirmed.

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion 4th Marines
 1st Marine Brigade

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

65-00182

SECRET

Encl #5

5. NARRATIVE OF ACTION.

A. Combat patrol came under enemy small arms and mortar fire.

6. NARRATIVE. Patrol left Co "C" CP 530067 at 240445H, made a motor march to CC 450067, arriving at 240730H. Commenced foot patrol. Apprehended 3 VN (civilians) in village CC 450067 at approximately 240800H for lack of valid ID cards. Subsequently delivered to 1st Tin District Headquarters for disposition. At 240800H received 2 rounds sniper fire (certain) from vicinity CC 450076. Investigated area and discovered a small hole/tunnel complex same coordinates. Numerous new pongi stakes in area. Patrol continued moving south-west, skirting Hill 69, CC 460069. At 241100H received small arms fire from village complex, CC 457053. Moved across stream on bridge CC 460061, advancing towards area from which firing came. Received 1 60mm mortar round to right of trail CC 459060. Estimated firing point to be Hill 51 CC 447064 (Note: Co "B", 3/12 located at 1/4 OP #1 on Hill 69, CC 460069 saw puff of smoke on this position just prior to above). At this time a small VN boy (civilian) started running from drainage ditch to left of trail, CC 46006, was fired upon by patrol. Wounded by M-79 fragments. Moved rapidly into heavy paddy area, CC 450058. Receiving heavy small arms and automatic fire from various area to front and left flank. Machine flashes in tree line, CC 450057. Artillery and 82mm mortar fire called on Hill 51, CC 447064, tree line and village complex, CC 450057. Enemy fire resulted in 2 friendly WIA. 2 VN (civilians) came from village, CC 450057, following artillery fire, neither with ID cards. Delivered to 1st Tin District Headquarters. Estimated 10-20 VC firing. Time element and additional mission dictated withdrawal. Reached Route #1, CC 472078 at 241445H. Made motor march back to defensive positions, arriving 241730H.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

A. New areas, even with serial room, requires relative short patrol routes to permit sufficient flexibility required for thorough patrolling.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:07Bm of
 28 June 1965
 Gia Lai, Viet Nam

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Subj: After Action Report Company "C" Patrol 28 June 1965
 Refs: (a) MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 351-65
 Recd: (1) Sketch Map

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Co "C" (-)(Rein), 1stBn(Rein), 4thMar(Rein)

- (1) 1st Plat (-)(Rein), Co "C"
- (2) 3d Plat (-)(Rein), Co "C" and Company Headquarters
- (3) 3d Flame Squad
- (4) FAC Team
- (5) 81 FG Team

B. 1st Plat, B Recon

C. 1st Plat, (Rein), Co "B", 1stBn, 4thMar

D. 1st Sqd, 1st Plat, B Engrs

2. TIME.

A. Landed 200705H.
 B. Returned 201420H.

3. PLACE.

A. Vicinity GS 4505.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly.

(1) One (1) WMC WIA. Serious leg wound in calf.

B. Enemy.

(1) Two (2) confirmed VC killed.

2
2
2

5. NARRATIVE OF ACTION. COMBAT patrol resulted in one (1) friendly WIA when patrol was fired upon by enemy with small arms.

6. NARRATIVE. Commencing at 0705 Co "C" (-)(Rein) and 1st Plat, B Recon, landed in LZ Grouse GC 451051 to commence combat patrol. The landing was preceded by a 15 minute artillery preparation of the LZ. Several holes and tunnels were found vicinity GC 450050 and CO, Co "C", requested the on-call engineer squad be sent to destroy them. 1st Plat, B Recon, moved from the area of the LZ to the high ground at GC 452056, commencing their assigned reconnaissance mission, and were taken under fire from enemy positions on the east edge of the village vicinity GC 447054. One Marine WIA resulted from the contact. 3d Plat (+), Co "C", simultaneously moved to the high ground at 450055 and began to receive small arms fire from estimated 8 to 10 VC vicinity GC 447052. Small arms fire included M2 carbine, M1 carbine, and heavy automatic fire, possibly BAR or machine gun fire. Four (4) armed HUE aircraft, which were on station, made runs over enemy positions firing machine guns and rockets. These were followed by two air strikes on GC 447056 to 447050 by A-4 aircraft, using 250 lb. GP bombs, napalm, rockets, and 20mm cannon. At 0810 CO Co "C", requested another platoon be assigned to him in order to cover the extended area of contact. At 0735, 1st Plat (Rein), Co "C", in blocking position at GC 461061, spotted three individuals in fields to their left flank. Brief fire fight resulted in 2 VC killed, one escaped.

At 0845 1st Plat, Co "B", landed in the LZ and moved out along with 1st Plat, B Recon, to a position at GC 445056, from which they commenced a sweep in a southerly direction of the village at this location. At the same time smoke was observed coming from hill vicinity GC 438051. At 1230 the village sweep was completed with 167 persons checked of which 89 were children, 54 women, and 24 males of which 22 were taken into custody for interrogation as probable VCS.

At 1240 3d Plat (+), Co "C", continued on its mission sweeping in a northeasterly direction on line with 1st Plat, Co "B" and 1st Plat, B Recon in trace. No enemy contacts were made and 1st Plat, Co "C" was contacted at 1315 at GC 461061. From there, units continued to pick-up point at GC 467068 and were lifted out at 1420.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. VC have constructed holes and tunnels in this area for use as fighting positions and as protection against supporting arms. Holes were approximately 2-3 feet in depth and 18 inches in diameter, requiring about 2 1/2 lbs of explosives to destroy. The tunnels at right angles to the holes but not interconnecting were from 2-5 feet in length and 18 inches in diameter and required from 2 to 6 lbs of explosives to destroy.
- B. Several people were observed disappearing into the hills vicinity 452040 when the first waves of helicopters landed. Artillery preparation of landing zones provides warning to the population in close proximity thereto.
- C. The armed HUE aircraft most effective in delivering close-in, accurate fire. The effect of napalm and GP bombs in the rice paddies was limited. The 20mm cannon fire was effective in suppressing enemy fire.

SECRET

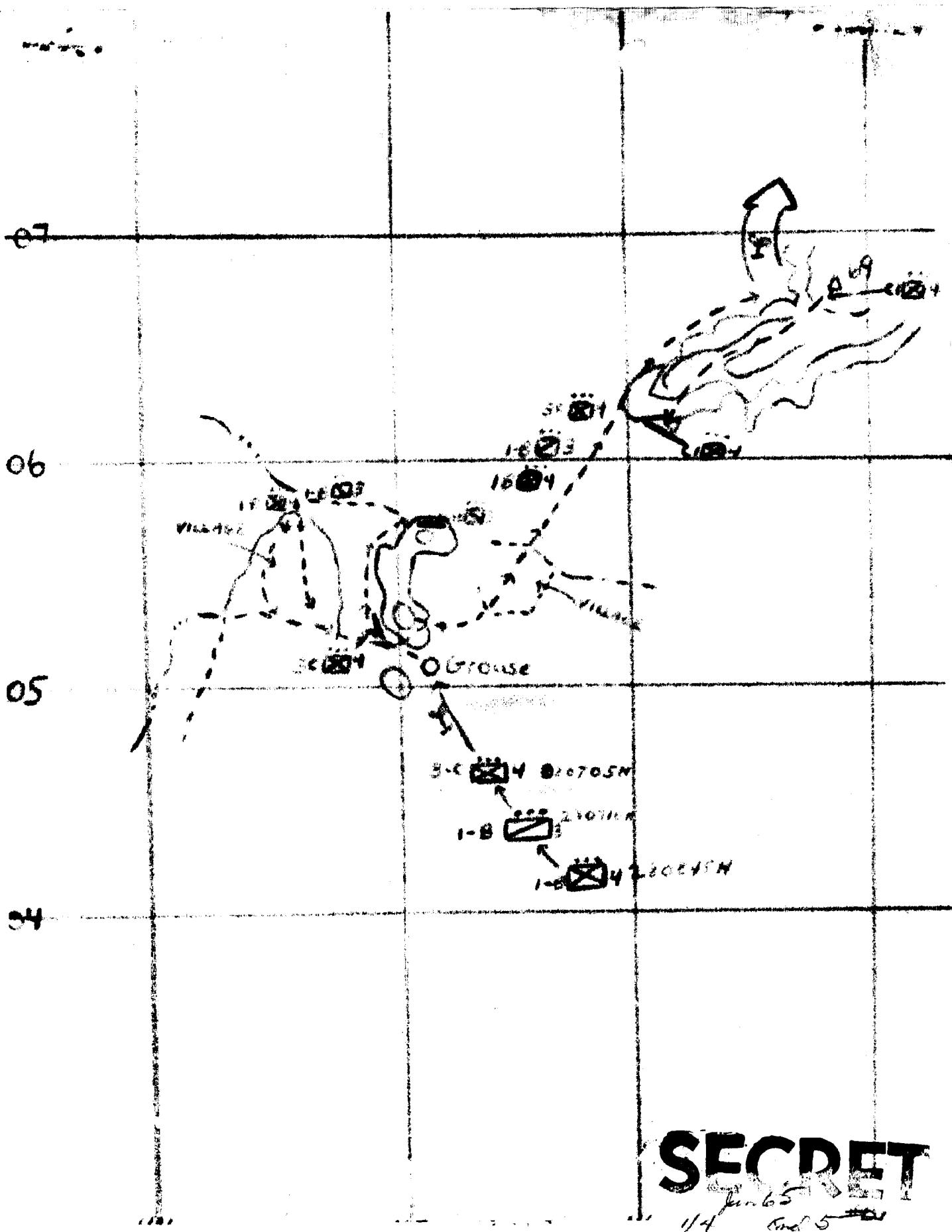
DECLASSIFIED

D. This is the second operation in three days during which air-delivered napalm has been used. The area affected by air-delivered napalm has been below expectations being a circular pattern of approximately forty feet in diameter. This has been brought out to the attention of and discussed with MAG-12 representatives.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

14-5-2 154207Z #26-5*

Jan 1985

SECRET

Concl 26

III-6

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65128 (REV.)

SECRETRELEASED BY
IMPRESSIVE 2

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

DATE
011500J June 65

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

1 OF 2

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		INFO			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

IMPRESSIVE 2 ISUM NR 26

ALPHA - 311500 - 011500H

BRAVO - 1. Imp A - Helolift to ckpt 120 (506953) and proceeded to village vic ckpt 121 (507978). Clear and search operation produced some documents and Ammo. No enemy contact. Ambush site presently occupied at 508004 by friendly unit.

2. Imp B Patrol activity as normal. No enemy activity.

3. Imp C No enemy contact.

4. Imp D Imp D patrol found document with chinese characters at 510994 or 150 mtrs NW ckpt 96.

5. Other.

a. St Joe Bravo One set ambush at 507975 and 506975. No enemy contact.

b. Imp W reports a probe by 6 to 8 persons with small cal. wps. No casualties.

c. 2-Migrant reported that effective ARVN resistance in Binh-Son, Ba Gia and Quang Ngai area is in doubt. Report of well armed troops wearing helmets and camouflage uniforms are active south of Impressive TAOR.

d. Reports of three (3) U.S. Advisors and one (1) ARVN Bn Commander indicate the possibility of North Vietnamese regular units with Chinese Advisors operating in Quang Ngai area. Enemy units continued attack during daylight and during the hours of darkness which is a change of tactics for VC units. Coordination of attacks is evident and successful thus far. A VC unit landed across the beach West Southwest of Quang Ngai and began moving toward the city of Quang Ngai. ARVN troops with trucks are located at Ba Gia.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, and 0-Captives.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 6-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		2 OF 2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DELTA - 2-Migrant advises Marine personnel not to give or sell C-Rations to civilian personnel. PF and ARVN troops will draw rations from the unit they are attached to. VC agents are being sent into TAOR to buy and steal rations. No contact between Civilian personnel and Marines allowed without written approval of Binh Son District Chief.

ECHO - Enemy units to the south of RLT TAOR are using more conventional coordinated tactics. Indications of as many as 10 VC Bns in coordinated attacks are reported.

FOXTROT - 4-PF and 2-ARVN Interp/Trans were utilized with a C clearing and search operations.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

End #6

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

NAVCOMINT MSG

OPREP 14 2110-1

1400-1400 1400-1400

IMPRESSIVE-2

DATE

021500H June 65

TOR/TOD

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

1

2

OF

MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION	INFO				X		
							X		

IMPRESSIVE-2 ISUM NR 27

ALPHA - 011500 H to 022500 H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Imp A. Search and check operations of Phuoc Binh Tay (1) occurred 000700H and Phuoc Binh Tay (2) commenced 020930 H. 2 A woman and child were found Vic 510965. Documents, letters, Pictures and some gun powder were located in Phuoc Binh Tay (1). No enemy contact.

2. Imp B. No enemy contact.

3. Imp C. No enemy contact.

4. Imp D. Imp OP Security, No enemy contact.

5. Other. Outer perimeter watch noted what appeared to be a rifle scope. The object moved about and sentry on Imp sniper scope fired 3 rounds, no enemy found at first light.

Imp OP/1 reports little to no activities in TAOR noted for past 2 days.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, X 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Binh Sen district Chief reported that 6 people had infiltrated Swains TAOR. Individuals had made friends with marine units and subsequently passed on information to VC. They also had solicited and received C-Rations.

FOXTROT - Four PPs and 2 interpreters were used in "A" Co search and clear mission.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

#6

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY S-2, 1st Bn, 4th Marines		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 3 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		1 OF 2				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			X			
			INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines ISUM NR 28

ALPHA - 021500 H - 031500 H

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Clear and search mission in Phuoc Binh Tay (3). No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other.

a. 1st Plt, 3d Tank Bn - 1st Tank Plat (-) with 1-3 (Rein) conducted combat patrol/route recon as ordered. Reported impassable area at 554926. KIWA Area covered by large ditches (10 X 12 X 8) some water filled and covered by barbed wire and punji stakes. No enemy contact.

b. 1st Plt, B Recon reported fresh footprints and a lighted cigarette found vic 483999. No enemy contact.

c. 1st Bn 106 Plat (-) Reported a tunnel system vic 562966. One (1) VCS picked up and processed to RLT-4.

Binh Son district reported a fire fight at 050730H vic GC 593932. No KIA - No WIA - No POW reported. Various portions of Route One were reported in VC hands. Convoy from 1st Bn CP to Binh Son reported no contact and road open throughout its length from 1st Bn to Binh Son. No enemy sighted by helo. VC reported at GC 576929.

Binh Son S-2 reports approx 2000 VC operating vic GS 6789 and Two (2) Bn Chinese Volunteer operating vic GS 4295. Unit came from Quang Tin Province. (Unconfirmed)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

CONFIDENTIAL

Civilians were moving north through Binh Son. Houses are being boarded up.

A civilian demonstration against "American Invaders" and the "Vietnamese Puppet Government." ARVN Forces dispersed the mob with small arms. Reported 9-KIA, 30-WIA all civilian. VC used civilians as shield. (Unconfirmed)

1

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives.

DELTA - Activity in Southeastern portion of TAOR #1 indicates a general drive on the Binh Son, Ba Gia, Quang Ngai area and the cutting of Route One.

ECHO - Sandy Terrain not conducive to heavy tracked vehicles in extreme southern area of TAOR #1.

FOXTROT - 1 ARVN interpreter, 2 PAT's and 2 FF personnel used by 106 plat (-) in Search and Clear mission via GC 555993.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE OF	PAGES			
DATE 4 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 29

ALPHA - 031500H - 040800H

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) reported moving lights via 00 553001, 032203H. No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) patrol reported a small fire found via 551006. Reported lights in same area 032107H. Arty illumination. No mission was called, results ukn. No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) enemy probe 040007H. No enemy found in AM.

4. Company D (Rein) no enemy contact.

5. Other
a. Motorized patrol to Binh Son at first light. No enemy contact.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-POW/Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None used

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RELEASED BY 9-2, 1st Bn, 4th Marines		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1	PAGES 1 OF 1			
DATE 050800 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
				INFO				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

CONFIDENTIAL**1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 30****ALPHA - 040800H - 050800H**

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) at 042131H Company A reported flashing light vic 495949, at 042152 reported flashing lights vic 529971 - possible signal of VC.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other.

a. At 041600H, Binh Son reported VC platoon vic coord 555975 - and civilian population moving from that area to the SE. Later reported as a larger force. This has not been confirmed.

b. At 050015H B-1 Recon morning OP at 549989 reported hearing dogs barking and also heard screaming from village.

CHARLIE - 0-XIA, 0-WIA, 0-POW/Captives**DELTA - None****ECHO - None****FOXTROT - None****CONFIDENTIAL****DISTRIBUTION:****(PAGE ONE ONLY)****UNCLASSIFIED****DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)**

6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2

DATE

6 June 1965

TOR/TOD

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

1 OF 1

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 31

ALPHA - 050800H - 060800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. A Company. "A" Company reported suspected enemy probe at 060100H at LZ Hawk, figure was seen running down slope. "A" Company fired four rounds of small arms - no results.2. B Company. No enemy contact.3. C Company. No enemy contact.4. D Company. No enemy contact.5. Other.

a. Search and clear operation in Tri Binh (1) GS 5598 was commenced at daylight 6 June, some civilians attempted to leave - blocking positions prevented any personnel from leaving the village. By 0645 a total of 250 civilians had been collected.

b. At approx. 051445H, BINH SON reported 1 VC Bn (-) at coord 496895, was took under Arty fire at 051500H, initial estimates of damage from fire mission was reported as 40 VC KIA and 30 WIA. Other fire missions followed in same area from coord 491895 to 505895 and 533895 to 540895.

At 052010H Binh Son reported 1-Co VC moved into abandoned village coord 518928. Fire mission was called, no estimate of results available-reported good effect. Other small groups of personnel were taken under fire, results could not be observed. Total estimates (Binh Son) for all targets were reported as 80 KIA. and 60 WIA. Further details not available at this time.

CHARLIE - 80-KIA, 60-WIA, 0-POW's, (as reported from Binh Son)

DELTA ----- **NONE** -----
DISTRIBUTION:ECHO ^{ONE ONLY} - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETRELEASED BY
1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

1 OF 1

DATE TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

7 June 1965

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 32

ALPHA - 060800H to 070800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein). No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein). Co B (-) conducted clear and search of Tri Binh (1). Units of Co B acted as blocking units and Pied Piper CP Security. No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein). Participated as blocking force on Tri Binh (1) operations. No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Co D unit acted as blocking force at Tri Binh (1). No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Plt., B Recon reports no dogs barking or roosters crowing along Rt #1 from Piedpiper CP to vic GC 5622997
b. Artillery fired 20 rds. 8" and 31 rds. 155 at suspected and reported VC concentrations in Binh Son District.
Heavy movement has been reported in Binh Son and around District Hq.

CHARLIE - 20-KIA, (Arty confirmed) 0-WIA, 14 Captives, (Tri Binh)

DELTA - VC unit now reported using white uniforms in sandy area of TAOR. A Regimental CIT Team was used in processing 783 personnel in Tri Binh (1).

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - A platoon of PAT's, 4 local Police Chief's and 3 Interpreter personnel were used in Tri Binh (1) operation. Total Vietnamese personnel 38.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

SECRETREF ID: A651102110-28
RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2

DATE 8 June 1965

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT. NR

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR #33

ALPHA - 070800H to 080800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein). No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein). No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein). No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein). No enemy contact.

5. Other
 a. 1st Bn. ~~xx~~ OP#1 reported artillery rounds hitting vic GC 539873. Report from Binh Son Liaison Officer indicates ARVN artillery had located elements of the 2nd and 3rd Bn, 104 Regt. Units were wearing camouflage utilities, black suits, white armbands, and olive drab utilities.
 b. 1st Bn. OP#2 reported 15-20 personnel in village vic GC 552013. Livestock was plentiful and varied.
 c. Liaison Officer to Binh Son reported movement of VC elements in Quang Ngai has been to the NE. 1st Regt. CP reported at GC 537895. Confirmed reports of 806 VC KIA and 300 ARVN KIA as a result of battles during 1June-4June.

CHARLIA - OKIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 9June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 1				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 34

ALPHA - 080800H to 090800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) Four (4) VC's were apprehended by Co "B" patrol 1000meters south of ckpt 28.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
 5. Other
 a. A hand grenade was thrown into a truck vic GC 544031. The driver reported three (3) to four (4) men were in the area supposedly working in the fields. The driver was wounded in the foot by shrapnel.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 1-WIA, 4-Captives

DELTA - Small units are infiltrating our perimeter to cause small scale incidents. Attacks against prepared positions has ceased. Indications of general withdrawal and regrouping by enemy adjacent to 1st Bn TAOR.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - None

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2							
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 1	
10 June 1965							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		INFO				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 35

ALPHA - 090800H - 100800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) One (1) VCS picked up to the East of 1st Bn CP. VCS appeared to be studying CP. Disposition: VCS turned in to Regimental collection point, No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) no enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) no enemy contact.

5. Other

Binh Son reports VC movement in the South is generally North and East.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 1-Captive

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter was used with MedCAP team at Tri Binh (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 11 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
						1	OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				X		
			INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 36

ALPHA - 100800H - 110800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) At 101800H found steel-sharpened stakes in concrete at coord 531080 while checking lined.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Visual Terrain Study and Route Recon being conducted at this time.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE 12 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF	1
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION			X		
		INFO			X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 37

ALPHA - 110800H - 120800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact
 4. Company D (Rein) At 111458H apprehended 2 civilians at coordinates 521064 attempting to sell Hats, Soda and Beer to troops in that area.
 5. Other. OP No.1 established at Coordinates 523091 has good observation of inland waterways adjacent to our area and are maintaining continuous surveillance of all craft using this waterway.

Debriefing of 1/4 liaison officer revealed the movement of the 94th VC Bn to Coord 427080 and 440075. Also that the 310th Regt has been reported at Coordinates 365017.

CHARLIE -0-KIA, 0-WIA, ~~ME~~ 2-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Curfew hours for civilians within our TAOR from 2000H to 0600H now in effect.

FOXTROT - Utilized two interpreters in liaison visits and medical care group.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 13 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				X		
			INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 37 A

ALPHA - 120800H to 130800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact
 3. Company C (Rein) Eight (8) civilians were picked up at access road to beach. Individuals had unlit torch. Five (5) did not have I.D. cards, three (3) had cards. All were turned in to Regt. collection point.
 4. Company D (Rein) Civilian peanut pickers are still coming through purchased land fence. Could be ready access for VC until fully closed off. Caution is advised.
 5. Other
 a. Liason with Ly Tin district report enemy have dug in position vic GC 424091. Occupied and defended in Company strength. A civilian reported a VC ambush vic GC 455085. Not confirmed.
 b. Popular Force Platoon Commander of Ky Ha village reported VC located at GC 483116, GC 480090, GC 490090 and GC 497100. Not confirmed. One (1) 81mm mortor is reported to be on Ky Xuan. Not confirmed.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 8-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 14 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION				X	
		INFO				X	

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) ISUM NR 38

ALPHA - 130800H to 140800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact
2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact
3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact
4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - Intelligence Support: Presently utilizing 1 man from ITT Team, 3-Interpreters and 1-ARVN Liaison Officer in addition to attached Liaison and Interpreter personnel. Two (2)PAF Platoons arrived our position at 0700H for operations being conducted 14 June 65.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 15 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION				X		
				INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 39

ALPHA - 140800H - 150800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact. One (1) VCS captive.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact. Fourteen (14) VCS captives.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact. Report usual activity and ie; noise, movement, fires in relocation area vic GC 497062 to GC 502061 along route #1.
 5. Other
 a. OP#1 reported usual activity and many barking dogs vic 5209. Activity increased after 2030H.
 b. 1st Bn Scout Team reported all shell fragments from artillery shell (vic GC 497099 were picked up. All homes on Ky Xuam have trenches. Valuables are buried under floor and in yards. Trenches with bamboo tubes found vic GC 487096.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 19- captives

DELTA - No change.

ECHO - 1st Plt "B" Recon reports trafficability of trails excellent to good with minor washouts (Trail overlay to be constructed) All seashore villages are accessable by Mite (M-422) and/or Mule (M-274) traffic. All tracked units move freely in northern area of TAOR vic north grid lines 5108.

FOXTROT - 2 Plt PF, 4 interpreters, 1 ITT Team used in search and clear operation on island of Ky Xuan.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES	
DATE 16 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
		INFO				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 40

ALPHA - 150800H - 160800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Reim) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
 5. Company H&S (Rein) No enemy contact.

6. Other

a. 1st Bn OP #1 reports three (3) large sail boats with 6 to 8 people in each, landing vic GC 515090 @ 160720H

b. 1st Bn Liason to Ly Tin district Hq reports protest mob chased a member of District Survey Team from Hamlet of Xuan Trung vic GC 524108. People had been told they would have to leave area in near future.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SIGNAL MESSAGE
OPN/AF FORM 1010-28 (REV 1)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 17 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 41

ALPHA - 160800H - 170800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Reported unusual activity in Hamlet vic GC 523103 162315H. Dogs barking, many civilians moving about with flashlights. No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) Reported several groups (8 to 10 men each) moving in fields around Hill 69 GC 468068, No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

5. a. 1st Bn Liason to Ly Tin reports indications of stepped up VC agent activity in District. District Chief and U.S. Army Advisors are expecting increased activity during next 4 days. VC tactics indicate a reestablishment of agent and overt actions in area without direct artillery support (source: Maj PERRIN, USA Advisor, Ly Tin district).

S-2 Note. ARVN artillery has left hill 69 GC 535096 468068

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Vendors are working in access area of beach vic GC 535096. young girls are selling beer, hats, washcloths etc, Interrigation of Marines in area indicate that vendors requested American dollars for payment.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used by Company D in exclusion operation in Company area of responsibility.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME MESSAGE

DRAFT FORM 100-100-3-6

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 18 June 1965	TO/R/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 2				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 42

ALPHA - 170800H to 180800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) At 172100H, FO Team with "C" Company reported flashing light in vicinity coord 463073. At 172145H, FO Team with "C" Co relayed request from ARVN for artillery fires on reported VC Company at coord 433093 - mission fired (results unknown) direct hit on reported location. Seven captives were apprehended vic coord 530083 at 171400H - attempting to sell beer and soft drinks.

4. Company D (Rein) At 172140H a trip flare was set off at coord 531079 - No movement was observed.

5. Other.

a. At 171910H Liaison Officer at LY TIN reports estimated 40 VC armed with 2 automatic rifles moved from TU MY to coord 430086 with 52 workers.

b. Popular Forces set up ambush at 172110H at coord 515094.

c. A USMC bulldozer at 170930H inadvertently knocked down a number of trees vic GC 520080. Villagers began to agitate but local leaders retained control. Situation has been pacified and trail is now open. The same bulldozer was stopped by approx 150 people vic coord 527104. People laid down in front of bulldozer and protested that the bulldozer was about to cut through a cemetery. The bulldozer was turned back. (S-2 Comment: In both incidents the local leadership ie. Hamlet/village

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	ACTION								
	INFO								

CONFIDENTIAL

leader was able to maintain control of situation)

d. FO Team on hill 69 vic GC 469069 reported 8 mines were detonated vic GC 463073. Suspected enemy. Not confirmed.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 7-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - No change

FOXTROT - 2 Interpreters were used in liaison missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

- 6 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETDAV MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-8 (RDA 3-61)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 19 June 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
						1 OF 2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				X		
			INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 43

ALPHA - 180800H - 190800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At 182358H Company D patrol while checking out small fire at coord 528055 noted 4 people dressed in black, fled south as patrol neared that loc. Found evidence that they were eating C-rations and rice. Could not determine if they had weapons.

5. Other

a. At 181220H Liaison officer reported a Plt of PF made contact with a Plt of VC at coord 440090.

b. Liason was made with PF Plt Commander (Lt NOYGAN TIEN) who lives in An Tay (1) coord 519090 - now have mutual agreement to send team with PF Plt on night operations to insure positive location of PF unit.

c. At 181410H arty FO relayed info from Army Advisor at Ly Tin that 60 VC were dug in at coord 417083.

d. Ly Tin reports three (3) VC Co's located at coord 457075, one (1) Hard Core VC Co coord 455078. Ly Tin coord 467081.

e. At 181855H Liason officer at Ly Tin reported U/I VC Bn in Grid Squares 4408 & 4308. Helo observed 7 to 8 people in defensive positions at coord 439071. No evidence of coordinated movement. -- Villagers reported 2 VC squads established Road Block at coord 452088 (reported as 17 VC) Arty fire called at 182155H results unknown.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

46

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETNAVAL MESSAGE
STANAG FORM 2916-28 (REV. 1)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 19 June 1965	TO/R/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
			2 OF 2					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 2-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - No change

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used in liaison mission.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETRELEASED BY
1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

OF

DATE

20 June 1965

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 44

ALPHA - 190800H - 200800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) Apprehended one (1) civilian vic Regt water point. Individual had ten (10) bottles of beer. Held at "C" position for morning transfer to Regt collection point. No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
 5. Other
 a. Liason unit with Ly Tin reports enemy activity vic GC 415124. Regional force company has abandoned the area. Area presumed to be in VC control. Bridge at GC 430110 attacked by reported VC company with machinegun and 60MM mortor support. Bridge reported in VC hands at 200515H. AO reports twelve (12) center spans of bridge are flooded.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 1-Captive

DELTA - Enemy units still employing tactic of isolation and attack, attacks appear to be well coordinated. Supporting arms appear to have large number of automatic weapons with mortor support.
 Vendors are attempting to get American currency for there wears. Young girls are becoming more evident as vendors.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - Normal Liaison use.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETNAVAL MESSAGE
TRANSMISSION FORM (REV. 3-1968)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 21 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1	OF 1		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			X			
			INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 45

ALPHA - 200800H to 210800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Enemy contact vic GC 534113. Out-Post reported the he had heard noises near his position. He moved up trial to the NE and met an individual coming in the opposite direction. The individual fired and hit the Marine in the leg. A short fire-fight followed. USMC WIA believes the enemy came into the shoreline via boat.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 2nd Bn Liason report elements of 104th, 108th and 730Bn of 56 Regt. with one (1) Chi Com advisor were located vic GC 537937. Uniform, Khaki with Black Shirt.

b. At 201810H Liason Officer at Ly Tin reports 90th VC Bn now located at coord 451072 were reported moving to coord 427095 - 434094 and expected Ly Tin to be attacked by 202200H.

c. At 202040H Village Chief of Ky Hoa reported approx 100 VC located vic GC 4414.

d. 1st Bn OP Sierra (GC 52350905) reported small arms fire vic hill 69 (GC 468069) at 210145.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Particular attention must be directed to fishing boats using our rear area waters. Local people could be infiltrated by VC-agents.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - Normal Liason activities.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#6

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 22 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1 OF	1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 46

ALPHA - 210800H to 220800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At 211830H, patrol from "D" Company was fired on by small arms at coord 523073, enemy strength undetermined.

At 220025H, patrol from "D" Company was fired on at coord 523068 by estimated one (1) man. Enemy fired 2 rounds into patrol point. No further contact.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Immediately following rains, vehicular traffic was slowed considerably.

FOXTROT - Two (2) additional interpreters were used with Pf and SDC ambushes, ~~where~~ Marine accompanied.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 21 FEB 2008 BY 6225

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 23 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 47

ALPHA - 220800H - 230800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Incoming sniper fire @ 220803H from vicinity GC 523073, @ 220810H from vicinity of GC 518065 and 220925H from vicinity GC 523073. Five (5) men were seen moving away from direction of sniper fire. No engagement reported. Four (4) Captives turned into Regt Collection Point.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 4-Captives

DELTA - Remains the same

ECHO - Intermittent rain is causing vehicular difficulties on muddy roads.

FOXTROT - Normal Liaison mission.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#6

SECRET

NAME OF MESSAGE 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 24 June 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			INFO			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 48

ALPHA - 230800H - 240800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other 4-5 VC come across from Ky Xuan Village by basket boat each evening around 1900H to gain information concerning Marine Corps positions and to harass same. They are allegedly armed with 2 Carbines, 1 MASS-35 and hand grenades. They have been reported as operating in Grid Square 5208 on at least one occasion.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - A PF Platoon member and a policeman was killed in An Ton (GC 498068). Acts of terror are expected as probable in next few days according to Village/Hamlet Chiefs.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - 2 Interpreters used as Liaison with PF and SDC

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

NAVAL MESSAGE

CNAVMR 2010

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE OF	PAGES	
DATE 25 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 49

ALPHA - 240800H - 250800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) Enclosure (1)
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
 5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP Sierra reported small arms fire
 242030H vic GC 485065.

b. Ly Tin reports Reinforced VC Co with one
 (1) 60mm mortor and one (1) 57mm RR vic BT 447070
 @ 242140H

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 1-WIA (suspect), 5-Captives

DELTA - Village meeting of Ky Ha village held in Hamlet of
 An Hai (BT 518115) @ 241600H Meeting was to fully
 explain curfew and restricted waters plan. 1st Bn
 S-2 attended.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) PF Sqd of ten (10) men used with Co "C"
 patrol. Two (2) Interpreters used, one (1) with
 Co "C" and one with S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOV 1965 FORM 810-2a (REV 1-64)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES		
DATE 26 June 1965	TO/R/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				X		
			INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 50

ALPHA - 250800H - 260800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Enemy contact vic BT 432089
 8 rounds incoming.

DELTA - District Police Chief of Tam Ky reports five (5) men have been seen coming into An Tay (2) (BT 523078) and/or Long Binh (BT 514068). They are reported to have two (2) wpns. including one (1) carbine and one (1) M-1.

S-2 Note: Marine units have been sniped at and a hand grenade has been thrown in this general location during the past three (3) weeks.

District Police Chief and Police Chief of Ky Ha village reported many VC sympathisers in Long Binh (BT 514068). The primary infiltration routes are reported to be in vic (BT 499078) to (BT 505084)

YANKEE - Remains the same.

ZOOXTROT - One (1) interpreter with Co "A" on island sweep of Ky Xuan.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETNAVAL MESSAGE
CIR 1 AFM 21-1968 (REV. 2-1968)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 2	PAGES				
DATE 27 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 51

ALPHA - 260800H - 270800H

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) Incoming sniper fire vic BT 427086 (Hill 22) 2 rounds. 2 captives sent to Regt Coll Pt.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Incoming sniper fire vic BT 432090, eight (8) rounds. Two (2) captives sent to Regimental Collection Point.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn #1 (BT 468068) reports attempt to cut protective and/or tactical wire. Illumintaion showed two (2) people running towards Hamlet vic BT 472066. grenade was thrown at third person. Results negative.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 4-Captives

DETA - 1. VC are chipping Route #1 from Bridge vic BT 430110 to approximately BT 455086. Small bicycle trails are being left in road. Vehicular traffic will be slowed or stopped if this continues.

2. 1st Bn, Scout Section noted Bee hives vic BT 423091 (Hill 22)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

46

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) S-2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 27 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		2 OF 2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 Note: "B" Co Recon received WIA by Bees during Co "C" action of 24 June 1965. The valley and low country between the SONG TRAU River vic 4310 and SONG TRAU River vic 4706 appears to have Bee hives in cultivation.

WCHO - Remains the same.

WOTROT - One (1) Interpreter used in liaison missions.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETNAVAL MESSAGE
OCTOBER 20 1968 (REV. 1)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORMIER, 1stLt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORMIER	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES			
DATE 28 June 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG 12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 52

ALPHA - 270800H - 280800H June 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) Two (2) vic 451056 VC-KIA

4. Company D (Rein) Apprehended 6 persons within purchased area. Turned into Regt Collection Point.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn, OP # 1 reported a man carrying a box close to their position. Grenade was thrown, results unknown.

CHARLIE - 2-MIA, 0-WIA, 6-Captives

DELTA - None

EMBRYO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - Normal activity

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RELEASED BY 1. C. CORBETT, 1st Lt USMC	DRAFTED BY R. C. CORBETT	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 2	PAGES				
DATE 29 June 1965	TO/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISU1 NR 53

ALPHA - 280800H - 290800H June 1965

RAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 280110H patrol spotted three (3) campfires vic GC 517107, heard people talking but could not get in close to observe - Patrol passed by town GC 522104 did not hear dogs barking as they usually do.

2. Companies B & C (Rein), 1st Plt Recon. At 0715H 1st Plt, B Recon was taken under fire from enemy positions on the east edge of the village vic GC 447054, at the same time 3rd Plt of "C" Co, while moving onto high ground GC 450053 received small arms fire from estimated 8 to 10 VC vic GC 447052. Small arms fire included M2 Carbine, M1 Carbine, and heavy automatic fire, possibly BAR or Machine Gun.

At 0735, 1st Plt "C" Co, while in blocking position at GC 461061, spotted three individuals in fields to their left flank. Brief fire fight resulted in two (2) VC KIA, one (1) escaped (no weapons or documents were found on bodies).

A sweep of the village at GC 445055 was completed by 1st Plt Recon and 1st Plt "B" Co at 1230H. A total of 167 civilians were checked, 30 VCS taken to Regt Coll Point. Various papers were picked up in village sweep.

Several holes and tunnels were found vic GC 450050. Holes were approx 2-3 feet in depth and 18 inches in diameter requiring about 2½ lbs of explosives to destroy. The tunnels at right angles to the holes but not interconnecting were from 2-5 feet in length and 18 inches in diameter and required from 2 to 4 lbs of explosives to destroy. Several people were observed disappearing into the hills vic GC 452040 when the first waves of helicopters landed.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
--------------	-----------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETNAVAL MESSAGE
170-28 (REV)RELEASED BY
R. C. CORRIER stLt USMCDRAFTED BY
R. C. CORRIER

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

2 OF 2

DATE
29 June 1965

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Company D (Rein) "D" Co. patrol while returning from patrol at 290100H, upon entering lines, a grenade was thrown from the rear landing approximately 40 yds away vic GC 517064. Patrol returned fire results unknown.

4. Other

- a. OP reports 2 shots heard vic GC 522088 at 282015.
- b. ARVN reports VC Company caught in ARVN mine field vic GC 440108, at 282015H.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 30-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - Normal activity

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETRELEASED BY
R. C. CORMIER, 1stLt USMCDRAFTED BY
R. C. CORMIER

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

1 OF 1

DATE
30 June 1965 TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 54

ALPHA - 290800H - 300800H June 1965

BRAGO - 1. Company A (Rein) Two (2) captives sent to Regt Coll Point. They were trying to sell bricks to Marines. No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 2-Captives

DELTA - 1. Local leaders are begining to cooperate with USMC by turning VCS over to this Headquarters.
 2. Local Hamlets are still off-limits to all Marines until further orders. Local Village/Hamlet Chiefs have instructions to turn in any and all names of persons not on offical business in Hamlets. Comply with Local Leaders request for ID Card.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used with Company "B" operation.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

65-00185

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines
1st Marine Brigade

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

65-00185

4/4

4-2 ~~SECRET~~

S-2

PATROL/OPERATION, LIAISON DEBRIEFINGS

AGGRESSIONS AGAINST CIVILIANS

JUNE

SECRET

III-7

[Handwritten: Once 7-1 thru 7-17]

698

DECLASSIFIED

10-

Debriefing of 1/4 Liaison Officer returning from Binh Son afternoon of 10 June 65:

SECRET

VC reported at Coord 506964

VC reported at Coord 472962

These two are ~~mutually~~ operating closely and it is felt that the 104/3 could possibly be dependent somewhat on the 90th for support. The 90th has the capability to operate independently. Movement is North

Air force guerrillas are covering their right flank. Creating activity to the east to cover the movements of the 104/3 and 90th

Guerrilla units are presently located:

2 Plts at Coord 565929

J-7

2 Plts at Coord 550915

2 Plts at Coord 564915

VC has reported as B-3 - recommending hits.

VC in conference at 101000H at Coord 539896, also at 514894 same time.

SOURCE (Unknown)

As of 101200H, 1 VC Co, T-72 of 52d VG, formerly at 690670 moved at 092000H during rain to 653936 - SOURCE reported as B-3

At Coord 646949, a platoon of VC Guerrillas serving as outpost and sentinels for the T-72 Co. SOURCE reported as B-3

Today, VC will stage a demonstration against Americans for Arty & Air strikes - approx 2000 are expected to take part - demonstrations will commence at 102000H at Thuong Loa 634973 ending at Son Thanh at 626016 - drums will be used - Then at approx 102200H, VC will reassemble at 626016. SOURCE (Unknown)

At 621022 - round basket-like boats start fishing at 0700 until 1700 every day - usually one fisherman and one VC guerrilla (hidden) in each basket. Estimated 20 fishing baskets. SOURCE: reported as B-2

Starting 10 June, VC have a main supply road running from 528902 to 512906 to 505912 to 4486917. Workers carry rice, sugar, husks, tobacco & medicine. Workers leave 554909 and 536894 (Villages) at 0500 to start work for supply road - Main supply point 510007 - 44847. At points along road, 6-10 VC hide in bushes to avoid air recon. Road will be used every Mon, Wed, Sat starting at 0530. SOURCE: believed that after 1530, air strikes and Obs A/C will not fly. They still

SECRET

End #71

DECLASSIFIED

think we rest on Saturday & Sundays like French.

They have moved back into villages at 554909 and 536894 because of previous lack of friendly forces not normally bombing or shelling a target a second time (therefore they feel this a safe area). More information will be gathered and reported to 1/4 concerning this.

The Battalion previously located at coord 545845 have dispersed to avoid air strike. Now located as follows: Plat to 530850 near bridge approx 100 located at 535639 and approx 100 located at 545833.

301-411 (Unknown)

200 sending ranking Padre into 536915 and also 3 Padres to sneak into town on night of 10 June.

301-401 (Unknown)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Debriefing of 1/4 Liaison Officer returning from Binh Son afternoon of 10 June 65:

104/3 VC Bn CP reported at Coord 506964

90th Bn CP reported at Coord 472962

These Bns are ~~unitarily~~ operating closely and it is felt that the 104/3 could possibly be dependent somewhat on the 90th for support. The 90th Bn has the capability to operate independently. Movement is North

Main Force Guerrillas are covering their right flank. Creating activity to the east to cover the movements of the 104/3 and 90th

Guerrilla units are presently located:

2 Plts at Coord 565929

2 Plts at Coord 550915

2 Plts at Coord 564915

SOURCE reported as B-3 - recommending hits.

VC Bn Conference at 101000H at Coord 539896, also at 514894 same time.

SOURCE (Unknown)

As of 101200H, 1 VC Co, T-72 of 52d VC Bn, formerly at 690870 moved at 092000H during rain to 653936 - SOURCE reported as B-3

At Coord 646949, a platoon of VC Guerrillas serving as outpost and Scroungers for the T-72 Co. SOURCE reported as B-3

Today, VC will stage a demonstration against Americans for Arty & Air Strikes - approx 2000 are expected to take part - demonstrations will commence at 102000H at Thuong Hiep 634973 ending at Sen Thanh at 626016 - Drums will be used - Then at approx 102200H, VC will reassemble at 626016. SOURCE (Unknown)

At 621022 - round basket-like boats start fishing at 0700 until 1700 every day - usually one fisherman and one VC guerrilla (hidden) in each basket. Estimated 20 fishing baskets. SOURCE: reported as B-2

Starting 10 June, VC have a main supply road running from 528902 to 512906 to 505912 to 5486917. Workers carry rice, sugar, husks, tobacco & medicine. Workers leave 554909 and 536894 (Villages) at 0500 to start work for supply road - Main supply points 512906, 5486917. At points along road, 6-10 VC hide in bushes to avoid air recon. Road will be used every Mon, Wed, Sat starting 10 June - VC believe that after 1530, air strikes and Obs A/C will not fly. They still

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

think we rest on Saturday & Sundays like French.

VC have moved back into villages at 554909 and 536894 because of previous habit of friendly forces not normally bombing or shelling a target a second time (therefore they feel this a safe area) More information will be gathered and reported to 1/4 concerning this.

The Battalions previously located at coord 545845 have dispersed to avoid air strike. Now located as follows: Plat to 530850 near bridge Apprx 100 located at 535839 and Apprx 100 located at 545833.

SOURCE (Unknown)

VC sending ranking Cadre into 586915 and also 3 Cadres to sneak into Binh Son on night of 10 June.

SOURCE (Unknown)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

212100H June 1965

Pf's killed one (1) VC Infrastructure Man at GC469078. He was distributing Anti-US and Government leaflets from GC465079 to GC469078. Name is HOANG THUONG, age 32, Born in KHUONG NHON, lived at KHUONG HUNG Market, Ky Khuong Village, Ly Tin District.

MF Company (Rein) 450095

MF Company 450068

SECRET

Encel #7-3

DECLASSIFIED

June 17, 1965
RS

Report of Liaison S-2 to Ky Ha

160930H - 1st Bn S-2 at An Tay (1) via GC 520089. Market Place was crowded. A report came that a bulldozer was attempting to move on main trail access via GC 520089 to via GC 523091. The bulldozer had broken many trees, walkways and entrance steps enroute. Bulldozer was cutting an access road for 2nd Plt Company "B" 1st Bn. Approx 100 people quickly gathered and proceeded toward the trail.

1st Bn S-2 arrived and ordered bulldozer to return to "B" Co. position. Plt Cmdr. and S-2 interpreter caused the crowd to disperse. A squad from "B" Co. was sent to clear the trail of broken trees. Hamlet Chief approved and appeared to be satisfied with action.

171230H - Same bulldozer as above attempted to cut a road between "A" & "B" companies positions. Approx 100-150 people lined up in front of bulldozer via GC 527104 and then surrounded bulldozer. Some laid on the ground in front of the bulldozer. Civilians claimed to be protecting a grave yard approx 500mtrs to the North and in road path. Bulldozer was turned back and crowd dispersed. 1st Bn 6 and 2 investigated. No violence was reported.

171530H - 1st Bn S-2 met with Mr. CAM, Village Chief of Ky Ha village, explained the days happenings and was assured that the good will of the people was generally with the Marines. Mr. CAM will inspect trail approx 180930H.

List of names of village Chief and Hamlet Chief's.

** Ky Ha Village	Chief	Mr. CAM
Trung Tuan (Hamlet)	"	Mr. THOB
An Hai, Sam Linh (Hamlet)	"	Mr. LE
Xuan Trung (Hamlet)	"	Mr. KHOI
An Tay (Hamlet), (1) & (2)	"	Mr. VOC
Thanh Leng (Hamlet)	"	Mr. TIEN

Popular Forces Plt Cmdr. lives in An Tay (1). Lt. Neongan TIEN
(Win Tin) Phonetic

** Village Chief lives in An Hai.

SECRET

End 7-4

20 June 1965

f/6
RCC

Debriefing of Liaison Officer to Iy Tin.

Report of attack on bridge (60450110) and Hamlet of Diem Phu (3) (60415124). 1/4 ISUM NR 44.

200400H - Three (3) shots fired at bridge from via 60451107.

200420H - VC Mortar fire delivered for one (1) min.

a. S-2 Note: Mortars may have been 60mm or 82mm. Liaison Officer, Lt HYATT, 81 Plt Cmdr, believes they were 82mm.

200421H - Small arms fire between approx Bn VC Co and one (1) Platoon Pf and one (1) Regional Platoon. Pf Platoon Commanded KIA (confirmed) Platoon scattered with unknown KIA'S and WIA'S, Regional Forces Commander and several of the platoon POW'S.

S-2 Note: Arty request for support of bridge was delayed. When approved by PSOO it was too late.

200500H - Hamlet of Diem Phu (60415124) was surrounded by VC Bn (-). Local defending troops were forced to withdraw. S-2 Note: Hamlet was last hit 28 May with VC ambush laid along Route #1. Relief force from District Hq. (Iy Tin) was ambushed and badly mauled. It was felt that same tactics were being used on 20 June and subsequently Dist. Hq. did not attempt to send a relief column.

200520 - Two (2) blasts were heard from bridge. AO reports twelve (12) spans under water.

200530H - Firing began in Hamlet and ceased at approx 200600H. Local informants reported that Hamlet Officials were being shot.

S-2 Note: Iy Tin reports that Hamlet officials were warned before the 28 May attack and were able to escape. Hamlet of approx 4000 considered pro-government/pro western. AO reports cattle were being driven to the NW and VC scattered in all directions with group of 30 moving along Route #1 toward NW. AO reported incoming and returned fire. (Source: Liaison Officer)

VC units identified as possibly being units of the 95th, 350th and/or 70th. (not confirmed).

S-2 Note: Capt Tich did not attend meeting he had scheduled for Village/Hamlet Chiefs on morning of 19 June. He was at Tum Ky during attack. He had planned to stay in Tum Ky one (1) or two (2) days commencing 18 June. Capt Tich did not contact District Hq. (Iy Tin) until after attack 200400H. (Source: Liaison Officer)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Opinion: S-2

Maj. PERRIN, USA adviser to Ton Ky Province, Ly Tin district, checks all information by use of informants, runners and patrols before relaying to this HQ. His information of the past 3 days has been confirmed in actual attacks. This Officer considers Ly Tin the single most important information agency in the North of our TAOR. The Maj. must be considered an "A" source and he will assign validity index to his information.

R.C.CORMIER
S-2 Officer

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

J-31

From: NGUYEN TIEN, Platoon Leader PP
To: PP 2

We are informed that this night VC can attack "Ky Ha" village. Please keep attention and give the order to your men to come down early with us and please inform us the time. This information is given at 02 pm o'clock. VC will move from "Ky Xuan" village to "Ky Ha"

21 June 65 S
Scout Team to meet at 1800
Sgt. Hau
Bogard

SECRET

Concl#7-6

DECLASSIFIED

22 June 1965

Results of conference with MR.GAM, Village Chief of Ky Ha.

AGREED THAT:

1. Beaches vic 00537100, 00528120 and 00534092 are unrestricted for use during daylight hours.
2. Only beach at 00528120 will be used during hours of darkness.
3. Fires will be built on beach at night.
4. That boats coming within 200mtrs of Coast between 00535090 and 00528110 will be warned by a shot.
(Request more than a small arm weapon be used).
If boat does not change direction either laterally with coast or away from coast, the craft will be fired upon.

MR.GAM Requested:

Junk Navy blockade all motor boat craft from the South, Quang Ngai and Ninh Son. Water infiltration will be used by VC coming into Ky Ha. Cenace will be with Mr.KHAN, 231500N

SECRET

Concl #7

DECLASSIFIED

22 - 23 June 1965

Friendly Situation of Ly Tin area.

1. One Plt of PP were located on Hill 69 along with one Plt Of Co "C" (22June).
2. Two PP Plt left Ly Tin Dist Hqs. at 1900 to set in the defence of bridge at Ky Chanh.
3. The 2 Plts of PP are to be relieved of the defence of the bridge at Ky Chanh by one R.P. Co 221st on the evening of 23 June.
4. At approx 2000 PP fired at suspected VC outside Ly Tin Dist. Headquarters. About 30 rds of carbine ammo was expended and 6 rds of 60mm Morter rds were fired. It was later noted that none in the ~~area~~ compound was authorized to fire the Morter nor was anyone qualified to fire the Morter. The rds were fired with complete disregard for the safety of the civilian populace.
5. The PP set up 4 ambush sites surrounding Hill 69. These were set up in good relation to avenues of approach but were secured about 0300 which left something to be desired.
6. The Junk Fleet was located on the South & West flank of Ky Xuan Island and were heard firing their 50 cal MG's about 230900 June. No report was received as to what the target was. It was disclosed that the Junk Fleet is made up of all fisherman and the VC have much respect for their fighting ability.

Enemy Situation

1. Ky Hoa Village Chief reported two VC Co's located at GC 445145 - 445150 and 455140, their units were not known. We requested Arty fire to be adjusted by AO but the weather prevented Helos from flying, so no missions were called at that time.
2. Suspected small group of VC observing Ly Tin Hqs. from wood line at 222000H June, PP fired at them.
3. 0600 on 22 June reported six VC entered Village North of bridge at An Ten. They killed one Popular Force man and one Police Agent in their sleep. This was in retaliation of one VC killed by the PP on the morning of 22 June, who was caught passing out VC propaganda in the same village.
4. A VC Platoon was spotted digging position in vic GC430110. The two PP Platoons in that area didn't take any action at the time it was reported. No information was available before I departed.

SECRET

Concl #7²

General Information

1. Coordination of supporting fires had much to be desired, as long delays were noted after mission requests.
2. Little action can be taken on requests submitted for 14 Vi ticks approval between the hours of 1200 and 1500 as this is his rest period.
3. If Marines continue to occupy Hill 69, it is suggested that Land Line be laid to Dist. Headquarters to Mal. PERRIN. The PP now have one, but it is inadequate.

SECRET

Debrief of "C" Co Patrol 240700N.

Persons debriefed:

Capt. CROACH, CO C Co "C".
 PFC MANGUM, "B" Recon.
 L/Cpl ALLEN, SW, "B" Recon.
 PFC MARTINEZ, L, CO "C" (WIA).

Enemy Activity

1. Route #1 was dug up via BT 452088.
2. Three (3) rounds incoming via BT 447079 and direction from which rounds came is unknown. 240830N
3. Three VC8 apprehended via BT 447079.
 - a. Turned into district Headquarters.
 1. He I.D. cards.
4. Tunnels found in via BT 448080 and 448072.
 - a. Tunnels were interconnected holes in the ground or side of hill. General opening of 4x5 feet. Approx 12ft deep with connecting tunnels approx 5ft under surface. Ladders found near by to climb down into holes.
5. Punji stakes, Barbed wire and man traps via BT 448080, BT 449072, BT 446083, BT 452072.
 - a. Many punji stakes were newly cut.
6. Tunnels and around Village via BT 457067.
7. Four (4) rounds incoming via Village BT 452059.
8. Most paddies South of stream via BT 460061 to BT 457061 are difficult to move through. Water and mud 6" to 30" deep. Stream from 5' to 10' deep. One 4' bridge via BT 459054 is only access to Village other than paddy crossing.
9. Received one (1) round incoming 60mm(?) Mortar. Mortar appeared to come from via Hill 51 (BT 447064).
10. Heavy volume of fire via BT 455063 to BT 455068 (woodline).
11. Two (2) VC8 came out of Village via BT 455072.
 - a. Turned into District Headquarters.
12. One (1) small boy WIA.
 - a. Turned into B&S and transferred to "y" Med.
13. Village at BT 455072 burned by Artw. Small arms were exploding during the fire in the Village.

SECRET

Cncl 27-9

S-3
26 June 1965

Report of Operations

A. Bravo Co. (154 men)B. Time Out: 06:45C. Time In: 1500D. Mission: Was to search and clear Hill 22 for tunnels;
Secondary Mission: Combat PatrolE.a. Terrain The Hill is filled with small foxholes which will offer protection. The entire Hill is covered with brush from six to eight tall. Movement up to Platoon size would be undetected.b. Obstacles

1. The brush is main obstacle on the Hill, unless there is a trail it is almost impossible to move.
2. The Hedge Rows are impregnable unless you have a machete.
3. Punji stakes located throughout the vicinity of GC428084. They line the hedge rows or any place that will offer concealment to troops approaching Hill 22 from the South. Punji stakes against Holes in vicinity of GC 421083. Approx 6 ft. long.
4. The river is approx. 70ft wide, estimate 4 - 12ft deep.
5. The river bottom is muddy, can be crossed by Amtracs or penchee float.
6. Footholes lined with punji stakes in vicinity GC 429087. Punji stakes also in many man holes.

c. Critical Terrain Hill at GC 432089 to East. Hill at GC 417084 and Hills vic. of GC 427080 to West and South. These terrain features offer good positions for snipers and organised units in and around Hill 22.F.a. Enemy Enemy seen at GC 419077 at 261000H moving Southwest dressed in a Khaki uniform.

b. A man in Khaki uniform approx GC 419092 was observed about 1200H, he didn't have a weapon and moved away from us.

c. Two (2) shots from possible M-1 Garbine were heard from GC 424095, approx 261000H.

G. Map Corrections None. Trails indicated on map vicinity of Hill 22 are well defined and travelled.H. Miscellaneous We sited several latters 20 - 50ft tall in village. Pernoles were noted vic GC 426089 in same vic. were foxholes in triangle shape connected by short tunnels. No new punji stakes were found.I. Condition of Patrol General feeling of Plt Cmdr was troops could have gone to about 2000H before needing resupply of water.

SECRET

Case #7-10

HILL #22

26 June 1965

Landed at coords 427086 at 0730. Bravo Co. followed by scout team made sweep starting at coords 427087. At coords 426086 there were foxholes on path at approx 20 foot intervals. These holes are on path all the way around hill #22. They are well dug in. At coords 425087 there are foot-traps and punji sticks. They are scattered and camouflaged. (Not recent) Punji sticks are scattered on the Southern side of the hill at coords 426087 there are scattered holes which are covered or vegetation has grown over and steel or bamboo punji sticks are sticking up from the bottom.

At coords 423088 - 427090 there is a barbed wire fence with punji sticks around it. Some foot traps. At coords 424089 - 426088 there is a bamboo fence. There is a lookout post at coords 427087. Look out post at coords 428091.

There is a possible minefield at coords 424089. Also fresh graves at these same coords.

At coords 423092 foxholes at 20 ft intervals along path. West side of hill is not well fortified.

No caves of any large size (deeper than 5 or 6 feet). These were blown out with demolitions.

Communication trench along trail at coords 425093 leads into village coords 427093. At coords 424091 - 426093 communication trench. There is a lot of vegetation in this trench.

Top of hill is not fortified. There are many hidden trails leading from villages to foxholes along trail 420 - 430093. There are hidden trails at coords 424089.

There is high vegetation 6' to 8' high all over hill #22.

Positions do not look like they have been used recently.

Did not see many people in villages. Scouts saw four people. The rest of the villages were practically abandoned. There are also many bee hives in area of Hill #22.

1 60mm mortar round was found at coords 425093 just off path.

Possible booby trap at coords 426087.

Two men were captured as possible suspects at coords 422093. One man did not have I.D. They were brought back to S-1.

1530 returned to CP.

Cpl W. H. ROCKWELL
1/4 S-2 Battalion Scouts

SECRET

Onel 27-11

DECLASSIFIED

26 June 1965

Mr. Tien

Than-Long Hamlet

Agreement:

Mr. Tien will keep beach area vic BT 533084 clear of vendors by use of SDC from his village. These men will not be armed.

These units will search all houses in his Hamlet during the hours of 2000H - 2100H.

If VC or VCS are found in Hamlet they will be turned over to USMC units the earliest.

HUYNH TIEN

R. C. CORMIER
By direction

SECRET

Onel#7-12

DECLASSIFIED

29 June 1965

Attention: ITT and CI Regt.

Woman approached 1Cpl Dixon's machine gun position and would not leave. She acted sick, bit her tongue often, pointed at white scarf around her head and gold chain with red packet on it around her neck. She was wearing a blue blouse, black pajama pants. She had a picture of another woman in a purse which she put in the sand and covered up. This woman acted sick all the time. I tried to find out what she wanted, she pointed to the helo's that flew over like she wanted in them or something. Enclosed is some writing she wrote on three pieces of paper. I personally think she wanted to take on all hands, at a price. Please advise on this. She was young and fair looking.

R.L. McElyea
Sgt

Interrogation Report of Sgt McElyea, "B" Co. 1/4

1. Woman of approx 16 - 20 years came to "B" Co machine gun position vicinity Regt ~~Point~~ Point (BT 532083) @ 291400. Clothing of woman was clean and she did not have the appearance of a field worker.
2. The woman made the sign of a cross on her forehead, touched her cheeks, throat and breasts and then appeared to bite her tongue. The woman had yellow stains on her hands and neck.
3. As she left she rolled up her pants leg and pointed at bushes and said "OK". The woman then left the position.

SECRET

Encl #7-13

S 3
30 June 1965MESSAGE

From: Agent, value c/3
To: American Advisory

Message Number: 30P/CKLM/2/K

One Battalion VC title F. FO/954, direction by Quach. Thanh-Van, Le Phuoc Binh and Cong Khuong, and they have two (2) Chinese Advisors about 300 men. They came from Quang Ngai and now they stay at BT 439022, BT 445023, Thanh My Trung Hamlet (belong to Ky Sanh Village).

Weapons: Two (2) 60mm Mortars, Three (3) 30 cal, twelve (12) Machine Guns and enough weapons for individuals.

Now we send more agent for to pick up information exactly.

350 Bn C.P. stays at 350078, w/2 W. - One (1) Co 432060 intends to attack Bridge 430110, and District Headquarters. (Tomorrow, A.M.)

SECRET

One copy

301000H June 1965

Report of meeting between Mr. Cam, Village Chief of Ky Ha, Mr. Tien, Hamlet Chief of Than-Long and a Mr. Hie, Vice District Chief of Ly Tin District, and 1st Bn S-2 Officer representing the Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein):

1. Village Chief explained that he had not had time to tell all the villagers of USMC plans to block access to defensive positions.

2. Groups of wood cutters will be authorized to come through USMC lines with a Marine guide to areas designated by mutual agreement between civilian and Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

3. Invitations to attend a dinner at An Hai 041000H July 1965 was extended to 1st Bn, Commanding Officer and Party. S-2 directed to accept the invitation.

R. C. CORMIER
By direction

SECRET

Class "2" 12

S3
Bravo Company Patrol, 1/4 Scout Team Special Mission

30 June - 01 July 1965

Island of Ky Xuan

A. We were members of a reinforced squad size patrol consisting of one (1) squad of Marines, two (2) Bn Scouts who acted as the Point. Also there were five (5) Popular Forces people along as assistance for the Patrol Leader. Two (2) PF's were detached to the Scouts who were on the Point.

B. Our mission was to patrol due West from GC 499098 then South at GC 491092. Then hitting the road at GC 491092 we turned North to push all VC suspects into our Blocking Force at GC 489109.

C. We departed at 2100

D. We returned at 0730

E. There were no exact prescribed routes out or back.

F. Terrain was easy going in rice paddies. We encountered some difficulty in crossing Brush Fences, these fences usually bordered trails or cells (4 or 5 Houses in a group). In these areas, vegetation is usually thick. We encountered one (1) water obstacle, probably from rain. We encountered Fox-holes along the trail at about every 150 feet.

G. Enemy was not encountered.

H. No map corrections.

I. Patrols should be careful of dogs barking and giving away positions. Flares being fired in C.P. will illuminate Island and disclose positions of most patrols.

J. There were no encounters with the enemy.

K. Patrol was in good condition throughout mission.

L. The patrol went smoothly. Members of patrol were highly proficient. We had set in an ambush for a period of 5½ hours. During this time no noise was made. The ambush was set at approx. 486106. Popular Forces moved tactically throughout patrol.

SECRET

Encl #7¹⁶

S-3
Bravo Company Patrol, 1/4 Scout Team Special Mission

30 June - 01 July 1965

On The Island

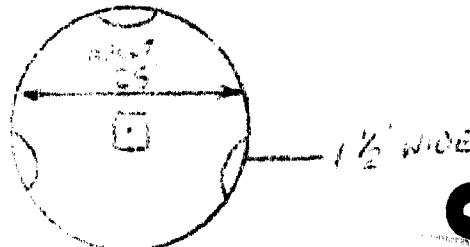
Landed at GC 480112. Formed up on road GC 485113 proceeded Northwest and searched village GC 483116 Dong Xuan Hamlet.

- a. Found and questioned a woman in the Hamlet, by the name of Hue. She was on the PF's Black List and is supposed to be a supplier for the VC. Her husband follows the VC and is up in the mountains. Hue has a baby about three years old, he was wearing white colored beads which represent mountain people.
- b. VC Chief's mother was also found Lana (Le-Thi-Lap).
- c. House at GC 484116 believed to be used by VC.
- d. An informer said five (5) VC were in Hamlet GC 483116 29 June 1965. They forced village people to dig fox holes for them.
- e. There were very few men in any of the villages. Only the very old men, and most of them were requesting to leave.
- f. Informer also said two (2) platoons of VC were on Island one (1) month ago. Now only 4 or 5 come to the island at GC 484116.
- g. Communication trench at rear of village. Western tip of island at GC 483117 - no recent digging. Three (3) to four (4) feet deep with parapet. 30 to 40 feet long. (See Figure 1)

(Figure 1)

Round openings in side of trench for protection against artillery or to hide in.

- h. Also very old network PF's said once used by VC but now has caved in. (See Figure 2)



(Figure 2)

Located at GC 485117, 25 mtrs from waters edge.

~~SECRET~~
REF ID: A651247
17

i. There are bomb shelters in rear or next to all houses on the island. They are used by the village people to protect them from artillery. Troops are under opinion they are made by VC. They are made out of blocks of concrete or sand. There is a place to sleep and there is an oil lamp inside. (See Figure 3)

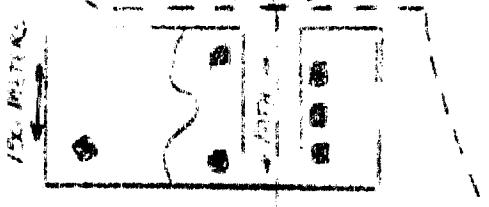


(Figure 3)

j. Communication trench at GC 481100 about 50 metres long (some recent digging).

k. Communication trench in and around village Dong Binh GC 487094 and 489092.

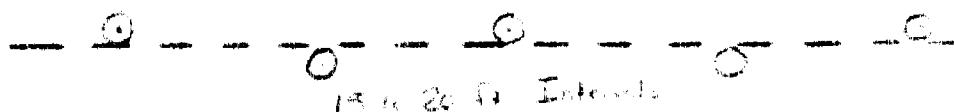
a. About one month ago VC came to Dong Binh Hamlet and forced the people to dig the trench. (See Figure 4)



(Figure 4)

This trench network is somewhat recent within the last six months. VC leaders left an order for the people to fill the trench.

l. Holes along path North and South at GC 485115 are 2 1/2-4 feet deep, 2 feet wide, 3 to 5 feet long. These holes have or show no recent diggings, but look as though they had been used recently. There is no tunnel network connected to these holes. (See Figure 5)



(Figure 5)

m. An informer told us that VC used to come to Dong Binh Hamlet but never come now.

n. Informer also said 20 VC guerillas come from Dong An (2) they are in hiding now. Informer said they will not engage forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. I also learned that there is about one company of VC at approx
OC 4215.

p. Night patrols were sent out, important things were learned
while on the island at night.

1. Moving along paths and or in rice paddies if car is taken
in preparation troops can move with no noise whatsoever.

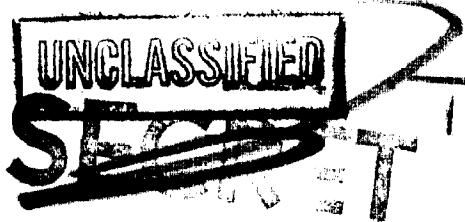
2. Patrols should be car ful of dogs barking and giving away
position.

3. Shores or illumination being fired from CP area will light
up southern end of island and give away position.

4. Also check with time tables as tides can change appearance
of land shown on the map.

5. Poxholes are hard to see at night on island, could cause
noise and injury's if troops didn't know the positions of these
holes.

Scout Team - CPL. W. M. ROCKWELL
LCPL R. J. HAYDEN
LCPL W. J. MONTGOMERY
LC L S. A. BONSER



Jan 1971

DECLASSIFIED